

CODE FOR

# Environmental Sustainability of Buildings

2<sup>nd</sup> Edition



***The Code for Environmental Sustainability of Buildings, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition  
is electronically published by the Building and Construction Authority.***

**© Building and Construction Authority, August 2010**

***All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced  
or transmitted in any form or by any means, without permission  
in writing from the publisher.***

CODE FOR  
**ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SUSTAINABILITY**  
OF BUILDINGS

2<sup>nd</sup> Edition

August 2010



# Contents

## CODE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY OF BUILDINGS

Introduction .....	1
1     Scope .....	2
2     Definitions .....	2
3     Statutory Requirements .....	3
4     Compliance Method .....	4
5     Submission Procedures .....	31

## ANNEX

A     Areas of Responsibility .....	34
B     Scoring Methodology & Documentation	
■     Residential Building Criteria .....	39
■     Non-Residential Building Criteria .....	89
C     Ventilation Simulation Methodology & Requirements.....	177
D     Daylighting & Glare Simulation Methodology and Requirements.....	181



## INTRODUCTION

The intent of this Code for Environmental Sustainability of Buildings (referred to as “this Code”) is to establish environmentally friendly practices for the planning, design and construction of buildings, which would help to mitigate the environmental impact of built structures.

This Code sets out the minimum environmental sustainability standard for buildings and the administrative requirements. It has largely adopted the BCA Green Mark’s criteria as the compliance method in assessing the environmental performance of a building development.

This Code is not intended to abridge safety, health, environmental or related requirements contained in other applicable laws, codes or policies administered by relevant authorities. Where there is a conflict between a requirement of this Code and such other laws affecting the design and construction of the building, precedence shall be determined by the relevant authorities.

If you need clarification on any aspect of this Code, please contact the Building and Construction Authority, Singapore.

## 1 SCOPE

This Code sets out the minimum environmental sustainability standard for buildings and the administrative requirements. It includes the compliance method for determining the level of environmental performance of a building development.

The provisions of this Code shall apply to :

- a. All new building works which involve a gross floor area of 2,000 m<sup>2</sup> or more;
- b. Additions or extensions to existing buildings which involve increasing the gross floor area of the existing buildings by 2,000 m<sup>2</sup> or more;
- c. Building works which involve major retrofitting to existing buildings with gross floor area of 2,000 m<sup>2</sup> or more.

The referenced codes, standards and other documents referred in this Code shall be considered part of the requirements of this Code to the extent as prescribed.

## 2 DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Code, the following definitions shall apply:

<b>Dwelling Unit</b>	A unit within residential development that provides complete, independent living facilities for one or more person.
<b>Green Mark Score</b>	The score for environmental performance of buildings computed in accordance with the criteria and the scoring methodology set out in this code.
<b>Gross Floor Area (GFA)</b>	The gross floor area (GFA) is calculated using the definition by the Urban Redevelopment Authority (URA).
<b>Major Retrofitting</b>	The provision, extension or substantial alteration of the building envelope and building services in or in connection with an existing building.
<b>Minimum Green Mark Score</b>	The lowest Green Mark score that would meet the minimum environmental performance required for buildings.

In instances where terms are not expressly stated in this Code and are defined in other referenced documents, such terms shall have the meanings as determined in those documents.



## **3 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

### **3.1 Act and Regulations**

The following Act and Regulations have relevance:

- a. The Building Control Act
- b. The Building Control Regulations
- c. The Building Control (Environmental Sustainability) Regulations

### **3.2 Referenced Codes and Standards**

The following codes and standards have relevance:

- a. Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings
- b. SS 530 - Code of Practice for Energy Efficiency Standard for Building Services and Equipment
- c. SS 553 - Code of Practice for Air-Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation in Buildings
- d. SS CP 38 - Code of Practice for Artificial Lighting in Buildings
- e. SS 531-1 - Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places - Indoor

### **3.3 Responsibility**

The developer or building owner shall engage the appropriate practitioners (including the qualified person (QP)) to ensure that the building works are designed with physical features or amenities, and may be carried out using methods and materials to meet the minimum environmental sustainability standard stipulated in Building Control (Environmental Sustainability) Regulations.

The QP who submits the building plan shall be overall responsible for ensuring that the minimum environmental sustainability standard is met. The QP together with the other appropriate practitioners (i.e. PE (Mechanical) and PE (Electrical)) shall be responsible for assessing and scoring the building works under their charge. The areas of responsibility are as prescribed in Annex A of this Code.

### **3.4 Minimum Environmental Sustainability Standard**

- 3.4.1** The minimum environmental sustainability standard of building works shall have a level of environmental performance that meets the minimum Green Mark score.
- 3.4.2** The minimum Green Mark score for building works related to a residential building is 50 points. Similarly, the minimum Green Mark score for building works related to a non-residential building is also 50 points.
- 3.4.3** For mixed-use buildings consisting of residential and non-residential buildings, the Green Mark score will be based on the compliance with both residential and non-residential building criteria. The Green Mark scores for the respective building categories should meet at least 50 points. For smaller projects where the GFA of either building category is less than 2000 m<sup>2</sup>, the computation of the Green Mark score can be based solely on the appropriate assessment criteria for the one with larger applicable GFA as summarised in Table 3.4.3.

**Table 3.4.3 : Applicable Criteria for Mixed-Use Building with GFA  $\geq 2000 \text{ m}^2$**

Project Type	Total New GFA Residential ( $\text{m}^2$ )	Total New GFA Non-Residential ( $\text{m}^2$ )	GM Score Residential Applicable	GM Score Non-Residential Applicable
Mixed-Use Building	$\geq 2000$	$\geq 2000$	Yes	Yes
	$\geq 2000$	$< 2000$	Yes	No
	$< 2000$	$\geq 2000$	No	Yes
	$< 2000$	$< \text{GFA for Residential}$	Yes	No
	$< \text{GFA for Non-Residential}$	$< 2000$	No	Yes

**3.4.4** The building works shall also meet all the relevant mandatory requirements regulated under Part IV of the Building Control Regulations 2003.

## 4 COMPLIANCE METHOD

### 4.1 Environmental Sustainability Standard

**4.1.1** The environmental sustainability standard of building development shall be determined by the level of environmental performance and the numerical scores (i.e Green Mark points) achieved in accordance with the degree of compliance with the applicable criteria using the scoring methodology as specified in this Code. There are basically two sets of criteria namely the Residential Building Criteria and Non-Residential Building Criteria. The framework and point allocations for the respective assessment criteria are as illustrated in Table 4.1.1(a) and (b).

**4.1.2** The criteria consist of five(5) environmental impact categories namely :

- (a) *Part 1 – Energy Efficiency* : This category focuses on the approach that can be used in the building design and system selection to optimise the energy efficiency of buildings.
- (b) *Part 2 – Water Efficiency* : This category focuses on the selection of water use efficiency during construction and building operations.
- (c) *Part 3 – Environmental Protection* : This category focuses on the design, practices and selection of materials and resources that would reduce the environmental impacts of built structures.
- (d) *Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality* : This category focuses on the design strategies that would enhance the indoor environmental quality which includes air quality, thermal comfort, acoustic control and daylighting.
- (e) *Part 5 – Other Green Features* : This category focuses on the adoption of green practices and new technologies that are innovative and have potential environmental benefits.

**4.1.3** These environmental impact categories are broadly classified under two main groupings namely (I) Energy Related Requirements and (II) Other Green Requirements.

**Table 4.1.1(a) : Framework and Point Allocations for Residential Building Criteria**

Category		Point Allocations
<b>(I) Energy Related Requirements</b>		
Minimum 30 points	<b>Part 1 : Energy Efficiency</b>	
	RB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope – RETV	15
	RB 1-2 Naturally Ventilated Design and Air-Conditioning System	22
	RB 1-3 Daylighting	6
	RB 1-4 Artificial Lighting	10
	RB 1-5 Ventilation in Carports	6
	RB 1-6 Lifts	1
	RB 1-7 Energy Efficient Features	7
	RB 1-8 Renewable Energy	20
	<b>Category Score for Part 1 – Energy Efficiency</b>	<b>87 (Max)</b>
<b>(II) Other Green Requirements</b>		
Minimum 20 points	<b>Part 2 : Water Efficiency</b>	
	RB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings	10
	RB 2-2 Water Usage Monitoring	1
	RB 2-3 Irrigation System and Landscaping	3
	<b>Category Score for Part 2 – Water Efficiency</b>	<b>14</b>
	<b>Part 3 : Environmental Protection</b>	
	RB 3-1 Sustainable Construction	10
	RB 3-2 Sustainable Products	8
	RB 3-3 Greenery Provision	8
	RB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice	8
	RB 3-5 Green Transport	4
	RB 3-6 Stormwater Management	3
	<b>Category Score for Part 3 – Environmental Protection</b>	<b>41</b>
	<b>Part 4 : Indoor Environmental Quality</b>	
	RB 4-1 Noise Level	1
	RB 4-2 Indoor Air Pollutants	2
	RB 4-3 Waste Disposal	1
	RB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality in Wet Areas	2
	<b>Category Score for Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>Part 5 : Other Green Features</b>	
	RB 5-1 Green Features & Innovations	7
	<b>Category Score for Part 5 – Other Green Features</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Green Mark Score :</b>		<b>155</b>

**4.1.4** Energy Related Requirements consist of Part 1- Energy Efficiency where points are allocated for the various energy efficient designs, practices and features used. A minimum of 30 points must be obtained from this group to meet the minimum environmental sustainability standard.

**4.1.5** Other Green Requirements consist of Part 2 – Water Efficiency, Part 3 – Environmental Protection, Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality and Part 5 – Other Green Features. Points are allocated for the water efficient features, environmentally friendly design practices and innovative green features used. A minimum of 20 points must be obtained from this grouping to comply with the minimum environmental sustainability standard.

**Table 4.1.1(b) : Framework and Point Allocations for Non-Residential Building Criteria**

Category			Point Allocations
(I) Energy Related Requirements			
Minimum 30 points	Part 1 : Energy Efficiency		
	NRB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope - ETTV	Section (A) Applicable to air-con areas	12
	NRB 1-2 Air-Conditioning System		30
	Sub-Total (A) – NRB 1-1 to 1-2		42
	NRB 1-3 Building Envelope – Design/Thermal Parameter	Section (B) Applicable to non air-con areas excluding carparks and common areas	35
	NRB 1-4 Natural Ventilation / Mechanical Ventilation		20
	Sub-Total (B) – NRB 1-3 to 1-4		55
	NRB 1-5 Daylighting	Section (C) Generally applicable to all areas	6
	NRB 1-6 Artificial Lighting		12
	NRB 1-7 Ventilation in Carparks		4
	NRB 1-8 Ventilation in Common Areas		5
	NRB 1-9 Lifts and Escalators		2
NRB 1-10 Energy Efficient Practices & Features	12		
NRB 1-11 Renewable Energy	20		
Sub-Total (C) – NRB 1-5 to 1-11		61	
Category Score for Part 1 – Energy Efficiency		116 (Max)	
Prorate Subtotal (A) + Prorate Subtotal (B) + Prorate Subtotal (C)			
(II) Other Green Requirements			
Minimum 20 points	Part 2 : Water Efficiency		
	NRB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings		10
	NRB 2-2 Water Usage and Leak Detection		2
	NRB 2-3 Irrigation System and Landscaping		3
	NRB 2-4 Water Consumption of Cooling Towers		2
	Category Score for Part 2 – Water Efficiency		17
	Part 3 : Environmental Protection		
	NRB 3-1 Sustainable Construction		10
	NRB 3-2 Sustainable Products		8
	NRB 3-3 Greenery Provision		8
	NRB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice		7
	NRB 3-5 Green Transport		4
	NRB 3-6 Refrigerants		2
	NRB 3-7 Stormwater Management		3
	Category Score for Part 3 – Environmental Protection		42
	Part 4 : Indoor Environmental Quality		
	NRB 4-1 Thermal Comfort		1
	NRB 4-2 Noise Level		1
	NRB 4-3 Indoor Air Pollutants		2
	NRB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management		2
NRB 4-5 High Frequency Ballasts		2	
Category Score for Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality		8	
Part 5 : Other Green Features			
NRB 5-1 Green Features & Innovations		7	
Category Score for Part 5 – Other Green Features		7	
Green Mark Score :			190 (Max)

**4.1.6** The Green Mark score of the building design is the total of all the numerical scores (i.e. Green Mark points) assigned based on the degree of compliance with the applicable criteria listed in Table 4.1.6(a) and (b) and the scoring methodology stated in Annex B.

**4.1.7** Under the non-residential building criteria, the environmental impact category Part 1 – Energy Efficiency applies to both air-conditioned and non air-conditioned spaces. Where there is a combination of air-conditioned and non air-conditioned spaces, the points allocated are to be prorated in accordance with the respective floor areas. For simplicity, points applicable to air-conditioned areas are accounted only if the aggregate air-conditioned areas exceed 500 m<sup>2</sup>. Similarly, points applicable to non air-conditioned areas are accounted only if the aggregate non air-conditioned areas are more than 10% of the total floor areas excluding carparks and common areas. For air-conditioned buildings, there are also two prerequisite requirements that are to be complied with, as outlined in the following :

(a) Minimum system efficiency of air-conditioning system

(i) For Buildings using Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant:

Minimum Central Chilled-Water Plant Efficiency	Peak Building Cooling Load (RT)	
	< 500	≥ 500
	Efficiency <sup>(1)</sup> (kW/RT)	
	0.80	0.70

(ii) For Buildings using Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant or Unitary Air-Conditioners:

Minimum System Efficiency of Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant or Unitary Air-Conditioners	Peak Building Cooling Load (RT)	
	< 500	≥ 500
	Efficiency(1) (kW/RT)	
	0.90	0.80

Note <sup>(1)</sup> The performance of the overall air-conditioning system for the building can either be based on the efficiency at full installed capacity (exclude standby) of the system or expected operating efficiency of the system at part-load condition during the normal building operation hours as defined below:

<u>Office Building:</u> Monday to Friday: 9 am to 6 pm Saturday: 9 am to 11 pm <u>Retail Mall:</u> Monday to Sunday: 10 am to 10 pm <u>Institutional:</u> Monday to Friday: 9 am to 6 pm	<u>Hotel and Hospital:</u> 24-hour <u>Industrial and Other Building Types:</u> To be determined based on the operating hours
--	---

(b) Instrumentation for monitoring water cooled chilled-water plant efficiency to be provided in accordance with the following requirement:

- The installed instrumentation shall have the capability to calculate a resultant plant efficiency (i.e. kW/RT) within 5% of its true value and in accordance with ASHRAE Guide 22 and AHRI 550/590.
- The location and installation of the measuring devices to meet the manufacturer's recommendation.
- Data acquisition system to have a minimum resolution of 16 bit.
- All data logging with capability to trend at 1 minute sampling time interval.
- Flow meters to be provided for chilled-water and condenser water loop and shall be of ultrasonic / full bore magnetic type or equivalent.
- Temperature sensors with minimum accuracy of  $\pm 0.05^{\circ}\text{C}$  @  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . All thermo-wells shall be installed in a manner which ensures that the sensors can be in direct contact with fluid flow. Provisions shall be made for each temperature measurement location to have two spare thermo-wells located at both side of the temperature sensor for verification of measurement accuracy.

**Table 4.1.6(a) : Residential Building Criteria**

Part 1 - Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>RB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope – Residential Envelope Transmittance Value (RETV)</u></b></p> <p>Enhance the overall thermal performance of building envelope to minimise heat gain thus reducing the overall cooling load when required.</p> <p><u>Baseline</u> : Maximum Permissible RETV = 25 W/m<sup>2</sup></p>	<p>3 points for every reduction of 1 W/m<sup>2</sup> in RETV from the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 75 – [3 x (RETV)] where RETV ≤ 25 W/m<sup>2</sup> (Up to 15 points)</p>
<p><b><u>RB 1-2 Naturally Ventilated Design and Air-Conditioning System</u></b></p> <p><u>(a) Dwelling Unit Indoor Comfort</u></p> <p>Enhance dwelling unit indoor comfort through the provision of good natural ventilation design and energy efficient air-conditioners</p> <p><u>Option 1 – Ventilation Simulation Modeling</u></p> <p>Use of ventilation simulation modeling and analysis or wind tunnel testing to identify the most effective building design and layout to achieve good natural ventilation for all unit types.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p><u>Option 2 – Ventilation Design (without the use of simulation modeling) and Efficient Use of Air-Conditioning System</u></p> <p>(i) Air flow within dwelling units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Building layout design</u>: Proper design of building layout that utilizes prevailing wind conditions to achieve adequate cross ventilation.</li> <li><u>Dwelling unit design</u>: Good ventilation in indoor units through sufficient openings.</li> </ul> <p>(ii) Provision of air-conditioning system</p> <p>Use of energy efficient air-conditioners that are certified under the Singapore Energy Labelling Scheme.</p> <p>Note (1) : Option 2(ii) is not applicable for developments where air-conditioners are not provided. Points will be scored and prorated accordingly under Option 2(i)</p>	<p>0.2 point for every percentage of typical units with good natural ventilation</p> <p>Points scored = 0.2 x (% of typical units with good natural ventilation)  (up to 20 points)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>0.5 point for every 10 % of units with window openings facing north and south directions Points scored = 0.5 x (% of units /10)</p> <p>0.5 point for every 10% of living rooms and bedrooms designed with true cross ventilation Points scored = 0.5 x (% rooms/10)  (Up to 8 points)</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : At least 80% of the air-conditioners used in all dwelling units</p> <p>Air-conditioners labelled with : Three Ticks – 4 points Four Ticks – 8 points</p>

Part 1 - Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points								
<p><u>(b) Natural Ventilation in Common Areas</u></p> <p>Design for natural ventilation in following common areas :</p> <p>(i) Lift lobbies and corridors</p> <p>(ii) Staircases</p>	<p>Extent of Coverage : At least 80% of the applicable areas</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>								
<p><b><u>RB 1-3 Daylighting</u></b></p> <p>Encourage design that optimises the use of effective daylighting to reduce energy use for artificial lighting.</p> <p>(a) Use of daylight and glare simulation analysis to verify the adequacy of ambient lighting levels in all dwelling unit's living and dining areas. The ambient lighting levels should meet the illuminance level and Unified Glare Rating (UGR) stated in SS CP 38 – Code of Practice for Artificial lighting in Buildings and SS 531:Part 1 : 2006 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places.</p> <p>(b) Daylighting in the following common areas :</p> <p>(i) Lift lobbies and corridors</p> <p>(ii) Staircases</p> <p>(iii) Car parks</p>	<p>Extent of coverage: At least 80% of the units with daylighting provisions meet the minimum illuminance level and are within the acceptable glare exposure.</p> <p>Points scored based on the extent of perimeter daylight zones</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance from the Façade Perimeters (m)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≥ 3.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.0 – 5.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 5.0</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Up to 3 points)</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : At least 80% of the applicable areas</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>	Distance from the Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation	≥ 3.0	1	4.0 – 5.0	2	> 5.0	3
Distance from the Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation								
≥ 3.0	1								
4.0 – 5.0	2								
> 5.0	3								
<p><b><u>RB 1-4 Artificial Lighting</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient lighting in common areas to minimise energy consumption from lighting usage while maintaining proper lighting level.</p> <p><u>Baseline</u> = Maximum lighting power budget stated in SS 530</p>	<p>0.25 point for every percentage improvement in the lighting power budget</p> <p>Points scored = 0.25 x (% improvement)</p> <p>(Up to 10 points)</p>								
<p><b><u>RB 1-5 Ventilation in Carparks</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient design and control of ventilation systems in carparks.</p> <p>(a) Carparks designed with natural ventilation.</p> <p>(b) CO sensors are used to regulate the demand for mechanical ventilation (MV).</p> <p>Note (2): Where there is a combination of different ventilation mode adopted for carpark design, the points obtained under RB1-5 will be prorated accordingly.</p>	<p>Naturally ventilated carparks – 6 points</p> <p>Points scored based on the mode of mechanical ventilation provided</p> <p>Fume extract – 4 points</p> <p>MV with or without supply - 3 points</p> <p>(Up to 6 points)</p>								
<p><b><u>RB 1-6 Lifts</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of lifts with AC variable voltage and variable frequency (VVVF) motor drive or equivalent and energy efficient features such as sleep mode features or equivalent.</p>	<p>1 point</p>								

Part 1 - Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>RB 1-7 Energy Efficient Features</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient features which are innovative and have positive environmental impact.</p> <p>Examples :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use of lifts with gearless drive</li> <li>■ Use of re-generative lifts</li> <li>■ Heat recovery devices</li> <li>■ Cool paints</li> <li>■ Gas water heaters</li> <li>■ Calculation of Energy Efficiency Index (EEI)</li> <li>■ Provision of vertical greenery system that helps to reduce heat gain to buildings</li> <li>■ etc</li> </ul>	<p>2 points for high impact item</p> <p>1 point for medium impact item</p> <p>0.5 point for low impact item</p> <p>(Up to 7 points)</p>
<p><b><u>RB 1-8 Renewable Energy</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the application of renewable energy sources such as solar energy in buildings.</p>	<p>3 points for every 1% replacement of electricity (exclude household's usage) by renewable energy</p> <p>(Up to 20 points)</p>
<p><b>PART 1 – ENERGY EFFICIENCY CATEGORY SCORE :</b></p>	<p>Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from RB 1-1 to 1-8</p>



Part 2 – Water Efficiency	Green Mark Points		
<b><u>RB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings</u></b> Encourage the use of water efficient fittings that are certified under the Water Efficiency Labeling Scheme (WELS).  (a) Basin taps and mixers (b) Flushing cistern (c) Shower taps, mixers or showerheads (d) Sink/Bib taps and mixers (e) All other water fittings	<b>Rating based on Water Efficiency Labeling Scheme (WELS)</b>		Points scored based on the number and water efficiency rating of the fitting type used  (Up to 10 points)
	Very Good	Excellent	
	Weightage		
	8	10	
<b><u>RB 2-2 Water Usage Monitoring</u></b> Provision of private meters to monitor the major water usage such as irrigation, swimming pools and other water features.	1 point		
<b><u>RB 2-3 Irrigation System and Landscaping</u></b> Provision of suitable systems that utilise rainwater or recycled water for landscape irrigation and use of plants that require minimal irrigation to reduce potable water consumption.  (a) Use of non potable water including rainwater for landscape irrigation.  (b) Use of automatic water efficient irrigation system with rain sensor.  (c) Use of drought tolerant plants that require minimal irrigation.	1 point		
	Extent of Coverage : At least 50% of the landscape areas are served by the system 1 point		
	Extent of Coverage : At least 80% of the landscape areas 1 point		
<b>PART 2 – WATER EFFICIENCY CATEGORY SCORE :</b>	Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from RB 2-1 to 2-3		

Part 3 – Environmental Protection		Green Mark Points														
<b>RB 3-1 Sustainable Construction</b>  Encourage recycling and the adoption of building designs, construction practices and materials that are environmentally friendly and sustainable.  (a) Use of Sustainable and Recycled Materials  (i) Green Cements with approved industrial by product (such as Ground Granulated Blastfurnace Slag (GGBS), silica fume, fly ash) to replace Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) by at least 10% by mass for superstructural works.  (ii) Recycled Concrete Aggregates (RCA) and Washed Copper Slag (WCS) from approved sources to replace coarse and fine aggregates for concrete production of main building elements.  Note (3) : For structural building elements, the use of RCA and WCS shall be limited to maximum 10% replacement by mass of coarse/fine aggregates respectively or as approved by the relevant authorities.  (b) Concrete Usage Index (CUI)  Encourage designs with efficient use of concrete for building components.		<div>1 point</div> <div>Extent of Coverage : The total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of coarse or fine aggregates must not be less than the minimum usage requirement that is [0.03 x Gross Floor Area (GFA in m<sup>2</sup>)]</div> <div>2 points for the use of RCA to replace coarse aggregates</div> <div>2 points for the use of WCS to replace fine aggregates</div> <div>Where the total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of coarse or fine aggregates is at least two times (2x) that of the minimum usage requirement.</div> <div>4 points for the use of RCA</div> <div>4 points for the use of WCS</div> <div>(Up to 5 points for RB 3-1(a)(i) &amp; (a)(ii))</div> <table><tr><th>Project CUI (m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup>)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.70</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.60</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.50</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.40</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.35</td><td>5</td></tr></table>			Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation	≤ 0.70	1	≤ 0.60	2	≤ 0.50	3	≤ 0.40	4	≤ 0.35	5
Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation															
≤ 0.70	1															
≤ 0.60	2															
≤ 0.50	3															
≤ 0.40	4															
≤ 0.35	5															
<b>RB 3-2 Sustainable Products</b>  Promote use of environmentally friendly products that are certified by approved local certification body and are applicable to non-structural and architectural related building components.		<table><tr><th colspan="3">Weightage based on the extent of environmental friendliness of products</th><th rowspan="2">Points scored based on the weightage and the extent of coverage &amp; impact</th></tr><tr><th>Good</th><th>Very Good</th><th>Excellent</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1.5</td><td>2</td><td>1 point for high impact item  0.5 point for low impact item  (Up to 8 points)</td></tr></table>			Weightage based on the extent of environmental friendliness of products			Points scored based on the weightage and the extent of coverage & impact	Good	Very Good	Excellent	1	1.5	2	1 point for high impact item  0.5 point for low impact item  (Up to 8 points)	
Weightage based on the extent of environmental friendliness of products			Points scored based on the weightage and the extent of coverage & impact													
Good	Very Good	Excellent														
1	1.5	2	1 point for high impact item  0.5 point for low impact item  (Up to 8 points)													

Part 3 – Environmental Protection	Green Mark Points														
<p><b><u>RB 3-3 Greenery Provision</u></b></p> <p>Encourage greater use of greenery, restoration of trees to reduce heat island effect.</p> <p>(a) Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) is calculated by considering the 3D volume covered by plants using the prescribed Leaf Area Index (LAI). (Reference : <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a>)</p> <p>(b) Restoration of trees on site, conserving or relocating of existing trees on site.</p> <p>(c) Use of compost recycled from horticulture waste.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GnPR</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.0 to &lt; 2.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.0 to &lt; 3.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.0 to &lt; 4.0</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.0 to &lt; 5.0</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>5.0 to &lt; 6.0</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>≥ 6.0</td><td>6</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>	GnPR	Points Allocation	1.0 to < 2.0	1	2.0 to < 3.0	2	3.0 to < 4.0	3	4.0 to < 5.0	4	5.0 to < 6.0	5	≥ 6.0	6
GnPR	Points Allocation														
1.0 to < 2.0	1														
2.0 to < 3.0	2														
3.0 to < 4.0	3														
4.0 to < 5.0	4														
5.0 to < 6.0	5														
≥ 6.0	6														
<p><b><u>RB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the adoption of environmental friendly practices during construction and building operation.</p> <p>(a) Implement effective environmental management programmes including monitoring and setting of targets to minimise energy use, water use and construction waste.</p> <p>(b) Main builder that has good track records in the adoption of sustainable, environmentally friendly and considerate practices during construction such as the Green and Gracious Builder Award.</p> <p>(c) Building quality assessed under the Construction Quality Assessment System (CONQUAS) and Quality Mark Scheme.</p> <p>(d) Developer, main builder, M &amp; E consultant and architect that are ISO 14000 certified.</p> <p>(e) Project team comprises Certified Green Mark Manager (GMM), Certified Green Mark Facilities Manager (GMFM) and Certified Green Mark Professional (GMP).</p> <p>(f) Provision of building users' guide with details of the environmental friendly facilities and features within the building and their functionalities in achieving the intended environmental performance during building operation.</p> <p>(g) Provision of facilities or recycling bins at each block of development for collection and storage of different recyclable waste such as paper, glass, plastic etc.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point each (Up to 2 points)</p> <p>0.25 point for each firm (Up to 1 point)</p> <p>0.5 point for certified GMM 0.5 point for certified GMFM 1 point for certified GMP (Up to 1 point)</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>														

Part 3 – Environmental Protection	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>RB 3-5 Green Transport</u></b></p> <p>Promote environmental friendly transport options and facilities to reduce pollution from individual car use.</p> <p>(a) Good access to nearest MRT/LRT or bus stops.</p> <p>(b) Provision of covered walkway to facilitate connectivity and use of public transport.</p> <p>(c) Provision of hybrid/electric vehicle refueling/ recharge stations within the development.</p> <p>(d) Provision of covered/sheltered bicycle parking lots.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>Extent of coverage based on the number of dwelling units</p> <p>1 point for 10% of dwelling units</p> <p>0.5 point for 5% of dwelling units</p>
<p><b><u>RB 3-6 Stormwater Management</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the treatment of stormwater run-off before discharge to public drains.</p> <p>Provision of infiltration features or design features as recommended in PUB's ABC Waters Design Guidelines :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Bioretention swales/ other bioretention systems</li> <li>■ Rain gardens</li> <li>■ Constructed wetlands</li> <li>■ Cleansing biotopes</li> <li>■ Retention ponds</li> </ul>	<p>Points scored based on the extent of the stormwater treatment.</p> <p>3 points for treatment of run-off from more than 35% of total site area or paved area</p> <p>2 points for treatment of run-off from 10% to 35% of total site area</p> <p>1 point for treatment of run-off from up to 10% of total site area</p> <p>(Up to 3 points)</p>
<p><b>PART 3 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b></p> <p><b>CATEGORY SCORE :</b></p>	<p>Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from RB 3-1 to 3-6</p>

<b>Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality</b>	<b>Green Mark Points</b>
<b><u>RB 4-1 Noise Level</u></b> Building design to achieve ambient internal noise level as specified :  55 dB ( 6am-10pm) LeqA 45 dB (10pm-6 am) LeqA	     1 point
<b><u>RB 4-2 Indoor Air Pollutants</u></b> Minimise airborne contaminants, mainly from inside sources to promote a healthy indoor environment. (a) Use of low volatile organic compounds (VOC) paints certified by approved local certification body.  (b) Use of environmentally friendly adhesives that are certified by approved local certification body.	  Extent of Coverage : At least 90% of the total internal wall areas  1 point  Extent of Coverage : At least 90% of the applicable areas  1 point
<b><u>RB 4-3 Waste Disposal</u></b> Minimise airborne contaminants from waste by locating refuse chutes or waste disposal area at open ventilation areas such as service balconies or common corridors.	    1 point
<b><u>RB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality in Wet Areas</u></b> Provision of adequate natural ventilation and daylighting in wet areas such as kitchens, bathrooms and toilets.	 Points scored based on the % of applicable areas with such provision.  2 points for more than 90% of applicable areas 1 point for 50% to 90% of applicable areas
<b>PART 4 – INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CATEGORY SCORE :</b>	Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from RB 4-1 to 4-4

Part 5 – Other Green Features	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>RB 5-1 Green Features and Innovations</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of other green features which are innovative and have positive environmental impact.</p> <p>Examples :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pneumatic waste collection system</li> <li>■ Carbon footprint of development</li> <li>■ Dual chute system</li> <li>■ Self cleaning façade system</li> <li>■ Conservation of existing building structure</li> <li>■ Water efficient washing machines with Good rating and above.</li> <li>■ etc</li> </ul>	<p>2 points for high impact item</p> <p>1 point for medium impact item</p> <p>0.5 point for low impact item</p> <p>(Up to 7 points)</p>
<p><b>PART 5 – OTHER GREEN FEATURES CATEGORY SCORE :</b></p>	<p>Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from RB 5-1</p>
<p><b>Green Mark Score (Residential)</b></p> <p>Green Mark Score (Res) = <math>\sum</math>Category Score [(Part 1 – Energy Efficiency) + (Part 2 – Water Efficiency) + (Part 3 – Environmental Protection) + (Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality) + (Part 5 – Other Green Features)]</p> <p>where Category Score for Part 1 <math>\geq</math> 30 points and <math>\sum</math>Category Score for Part 2, 3, 4 &amp; 5 <math>\geq</math> 20 points</p>	

**Table 4.1.6(b) : Non-Residential Building Criteria**

Part 1 – Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points								
(A) Applicable to Air-Conditioned Building Areas (with an aggregate air-conditioned areas > 500 m <sup>2</sup> )									
<p><b><u>NRB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope – Envelope Thermal Transfer Value (ETTV)</u></b></p> <p>Enhance the overall thermal performance of building envelope to minimise heat gain thus reducing the overall cooling load requirement.</p> <p><u>Baseline</u> : Maximum Permissible ETTV = 50 W/m<sup>2</sup></p>	<p>1.2 points for every reduction of 1 W/m<sup>2</sup> in ETTV from the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 1.2 x (50 - ETTV) where ETTV ≤ 50 W/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>(Up to 12 points)</p>								
<p><b><u>NRB 1-2 Air-Conditioning System</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of better energy efficient air-conditioned equipment to minimise energy consumption.</p> <p>(a) Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Water-Cooled Chiller</li><li>• Chilled-Water Pump</li><li>• Condenser Water Pump</li><li>• Cooling Tower</li></ul> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Baseline</th><th colspan="2">Peak Building Cooling Load</th></tr><tr><th>≥ 500 RT</th><th>&lt; 500 RT</th></tr><tr><td><u>Prerequisite Requirement</u> Minimum central chilled- water plant efficiency</td><td>0.70 kW/RT</td><td>0.80 kW/RT</td></tr></table> <p>(b) Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant / Unitary Air-Conditioners</p> <p>Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Air-Cooled Chiller</li><li>• Chilled-Water Pump</li></ul> <p>Unitary Air-Conditioners :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) system</li><li>• Single-Split Unit</li><li>• Multi-Split Unit</li></ul>	Baseline	Peak Building Cooling Load		≥ 500 RT	< 500 RT	<u>Prerequisite Requirement</u> Minimum central chilled- water plant efficiency	0.70 kW/RT	0.80 kW/RT	<p><u>(a) Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant</u></p> <div><b>Peak building cooling load ≥ 500 RT</b></div> <p>15 points for meeting the prescribed chilled-water plant efficiency of 0.70 kW/RT</p> <p>0.25 point for every percentage improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency over the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 0.25 x (% improvement)</p> <div><b>Peak building cooling load &lt; 500 RT</b></div> <p>12 points for meeting the prescribed chilled-water plant efficiency of 0.80 kW/RT</p> <p>0.45 point for every percentage improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency over the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 0.45 x (% improvement)</p> <p>(Up to 20 points)</p> <p><u>(b) Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant/ Unitary Air-Conditioners</u></p> <div><b>Peak building cooling load ≥ 500 RT</b></div> <p>12 points for meeting the prescribed air-conditioning system efficiency of 0.80 kW/RT</p> <p>1.3 points for every percentage improvement in the air-conditioning system efficiency over the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 1.3 x (% improvement)</p>
Baseline		Peak Building Cooling Load							
	≥ 500 RT	< 500 RT							
<u>Prerequisite Requirement</u> Minimum central chilled- water plant efficiency	0.70 kW/RT	0.80 kW/RT							

Part 1 – Energy Efficiency		Green Mark Points							
(A) Applicable to Air-Conditioned Building Areas (with an aggregate air-conditioned areas > 500 m <sup>2</sup> )									
(b) Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant / Unitary Air-Conditioners – <i>Cont'd</i>									
Baseline	Peak Building Cooling Load								
	≥ 500 RT	< 500 RT							
	<u>Prerequisite Requirement</u>								
Minimum system efficiency of air cooled chilled-water plant or unitary conditioners	0.80 kW/RT	0.90 kW/RT							
Note (1) : Where there is a combination of central chilled water plant with unitary conditioners, the points scored will only be based on the air-conditioning system with a larger aggregate capacity.									
(c) Air Distribution System :									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Air Handling Units (AHUs)</li><li>• Fan Coil Units (FCUs)</li></ul>									
<u>Baseline</u> : SS553:2009 Table 2 – Fan power limitation in air-conditioning systems									
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Allowable nameplate motor power</td></tr><tr><td>Constant volume</td><td>Variable volume</td></tr><tr><td>1.7 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s</td><td>2.4 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s</td></tr></table>				Allowable nameplate motor power		Constant volume	Variable volume	1.7 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	2.4 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s
Allowable nameplate motor power									
Constant volume	Variable volume								
1.7 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	2.4 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s								
Note (2) : For buildings using district cooling system, there is no need to compute the plant efficiency under NRB 1-2(a) and (b). The points obtained will be pro-rated based on the air distribution system efficiency under NRB 1-2(c).									
(d) <i>Prerequisite Requirement</i> : Provision of permanent measuring instruments for monitoring of water cooled chilled-water plant efficiency. The installed instrumentation shall have the capability to calculate a resultant plant efficiency (i.e. kW/RT) within 5 % of its true value and in accordance with ASHRAE Guide 22 and AHRI 550/590. The following instrumentation and installation are also required to be complied with :									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) Location and installation of the measuring devices to meet the manufacturer's recommendation.</li><li>(ii) Data acquisition system to have a minimum resolution of 16 bit.</li><li>(iii) All data logging with capability to trend at 1 minute sampling time interval.</li><li>(iv) Flow meters to be provided for chilled-water and condenser water loop and shall be of ultrasonic / full bore magnetic type or equivalent.</li><li>(v) Temperature sensors with minimum accuracy of ± 0.05 °C @ 0°C. All thermo-wells shall be installed in a manner which ensures that the sensors can be in direct contact with fluid flow. Provisions shall be made for each temperature measurement location to have two spare thermo-wells located at both side of the temperature sensor for verification of measurement accuracy.</li></ul>									
		<div>Peak building cooling load &lt; 500 RT</div> <p>10 points for meeting the prescribed air-conditioning system efficiency of 0.90 kW/RT</p> <p>0.6 point for every percentage improvement in the air-conditioning system efficiency over the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 0.6 x (% improvement)</p> <p>(Up to 20 points)</p> <p><u>(c) Air Distribution System</u></p> <p>0.2 point for every percentage improvement in the air distribution system efficiency over the baseline</p> <p>Points scored = 0.2 x (% improvement)</p> <p>(Up to 6 points)</p> <p>Applicable only to buildings with provision of water cooled chilled-water plant</p> <p>1 point</p>							



Part 1 – Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points
(A) Applicable to Air-Conditioned Building Areas (with an aggregate air-conditioned areas > 500 m <sup>2</sup> )	
(e) Verification of central chilled-water plant instrumentation : Heat balance – substantiating test for water cooled chilled-water plant to be computed in accordance with AHRI 550/590	1 point
(f) Provision of variable speed controls for chiller plant equipment such as chilled-water pumps and cooling tower fans to ensure better part-load plant efficiency.	1 point
(g) Sensors or similar automatic control devices are used to regulate outdoor air flow rate to maintain the concentration of carbon dioxide in accordance with Table 1 – Recommended IAQ Parameters of SS 554.  Carbon dioxide acceptable range: $\leq 700$ pm above outdoor.	1 point
<i>Exception: For buildings that are underground, NRB 1-1 may be excluded in the computation. The score obtained under NRB 1-2 will be pro-rated accordingly.</i>	
<b>Sub-Total (A) :</b>	Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from NRB 1-1 to 1-2

Part 1 – Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points												
(B) Applicable to Non Air-Conditioned Building Areas (with an aggregate non air-conditioned areas > 10 % of total floor area excluding carparks and common areas)													
<p><b><u>NRB 1-3 Building Envelope – Design / Thermal Parameters</u></b></p> <p>Enhance the overall thermal performance of building envelope to minimise heat gain which would improve indoor thermal comfort and encourage natural ventilation or mechanical ventilation.</p> <p>(a) Minimum direct west facing façade through building design orientation.</p> <p>Note (3) : Orientation of façade that falls within the range of 22.5° N of W and 22.5° S of W will be defined as west facing facade. Core walls for lifts or staircases and toilets that are located within this range are exempted in computation.</p> <p>(b)(i) Minimum west facing window openings.</p> <p>(b)(ii) Effective sunshading provision for windows on the west façade with minimum shading of 30%.</p> <p>(c) Better thermal transmittance (U-value) of external west facing walls.</p> <p>The U-value of external west facing walls should be equal or less than 2 W/m²K.</p> <p>(d) Better thermal transmittance (U-value) of roof.</p> <p><u>Baseline</u>: U-value for roof stated below depending on the weight range of roof structure:</p> <table><tr><th>Weight Group</th><th>Weight range (kg/m²)</th><th>Maximum Thermal Transmittance (W/m²K)</th></tr><tr><td>Light</td><td>Under 50</td><td>0.8</td></tr><tr><td>Medium</td><td>50 to 230</td><td>1.1</td></tr><tr><td>Heavy</td><td>Over 230</td><td>1.5</td></tr></table>	Weight Group	Weight range (kg/m²)	Maximum Thermal Transmittance (W/m²K)	Light	Under 50	0.8	Medium	50 to 230	1.1	Heavy	Over 230	1.5	<p>Points scored = 15 – 0.3 x (% of west facing facade areas over total façade areas)</p> <p>(Up to 15 points)</p> <p>Where there is no west facing façade, the total points scored for this item will be <u>30 points</u>; the NRB 1-3 b(i), b(ii) and (c) as listed below will not be applicable.</p> <p>Points scored = 10 - 0.1 x (% of west facing window areas over total west facing façade areas)</p> <p>Points scored = 0.1 x (% of west facing window areas with sunshading devices over total west facing façade areas)</p> <p>(Up to 10 points for NRB 1-3 b(i) &amp; b(ii))</p> <p>Points scored = 0.05 x (% of the external west facing walls areas with U value of 2 W/m²K or less over total west facing facades areas)</p> <p>(up to 5 points)</p> <p>1 point for every 0.1 W/m²K reduction from the baseline roof U-value</p> <p>( Up to 5 points)</p>
Weight Group	Weight range (kg/m²)	Maximum Thermal Transmittance (W/m²K)											
Light	Under 50	0.8											
Medium	50 to 230	1.1											
Heavy	Over 230	1.5											

Part 1 – Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points						
<b>(B) Applicable to Non Air-Conditioned Building Areas (with an aggregate non air-conditioned areas &gt; 10 % of total floor area excluding carparks and common areas)</b>							
<p><b><u>NRB 1-4 Natural Ventilation / Mechanical Ventilation</u></b></p> <p>(a) <u>Natural Ventilation</u></p> <p>Encourage building design that facilitates good natural ventilation.</p> <p>(i) Proper design of building layout that utilises prevailing wind conditions to achieve adequate cross ventilation.</p> <p>(ii) Use of ventilation simulation modeling and analysis or wind tunnel testing to identify the most effective building design and layout to achieve good natural ventilation</p> <p>(b) <u>Mechanical Ventilation</u></p> <p>Encourage energy efficient mechanical ventilation system design as the preferred ventilation mode to air-conditioning in buildings.</p> <p><u>Baseline:</u> SS553:2009 Table 8 – Fan power limitation in mechanical ventilation systems</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Allowable nameplate motor power</th></tr> <tr> <th>Constant volume</th><th>Variable volume</th></tr> <tr> <td>1.7 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s</td><td>2.4 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s</td></tr> </table> <p>Note (4) : Where there is a combination of naturally ventilated and mechanical ventilated spaces, the points scored will only be based on the predominant ventilation modes of normally occupied spaces.</p>	Allowable nameplate motor power		Constant volume	Variable volume	1.7 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	2.4 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	<p>1 point for every 10% of units/rooms with window openings facing north and south directions Points scored = 1 x (% of units/10) (Up to 10 points)</p> <p>5 points</p> <p>Additional 5 points if the recommendations are implemented (Up to 10 points)</p> <p>0.6 point for every percentage improvement in the air distribution system efficiency. Points scored = 0.6 x (% improvement) (Up to 15 points)</p>
Allowable nameplate motor power							
Constant volume	Variable volume						
1.7 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	2.4 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s						
<p><i>Exception : For existing buildings, NRB 1-3(a) may be excluded in computation, the total score obtained under NRB 1-3 (b), (c) and (d) will be prorated accordingly.</i></p>							
<b>Sub-Total (B) :</b>	Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from NRB 1-3 to 1-4						

Part 1 - Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points								
<b>(C) General</b>									
<p><b><u>NRB 1-5 Daylighting</u></b></p> <p>Encourage design that optimises the use of effective daylighting to reduce energy use for artificial lighting.</p> <p>(a) Use of daylighting and glare simulation analysis to verify the adequacy of ambient lighting levels in meeting the illuminance level and Unified Glare Rating (UGR) stated in SS 531:Part 1:2006 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places.</p> <p>(b) Daylighting for the following common areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Toilets</li> <li>(ii) Staircases</li> <li>(iii) Corridors</li> <li>(iv) Lift Lobbies</li> <li>(v) Atriums</li> <li>(vi) Carparks</li> </ul> <p>Note (5) : All daylit areas must be integrated with automatic electric lighting control system.</p>	<p>Extent of coverage: At least 75% of the units with daylighting provisions meet the minimum illuminance level and are within the acceptable glare exposure.</p> <p>Points scored based on the extent of perimeter daylight zones</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance from the Façade Perimeters (m)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≥ 3.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>5.0 – 5.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 5.0</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Up to 3 points)</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : At least 80 % of each applicable area</p> <p>0.5 point each (Up to 3 points)</p>	Distance from the Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation	≥ 3.0	1	5.0 – 5.0	2	> 5.0	3
Distance from the Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation								
≥ 3.0	1								
5.0 – 5.0	2								
> 5.0	3								
<p><b><u>NRB 1-6 Artificial Lighting</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient lighting to minimise energy consumption from lighting usage while maintaining proper lighting level.</p> <p><u>Baseline</u> = Maximum lighting power budget stated in SS 530</p>	<p>0.3 point for every percentage improvement in lighting power budget</p> <p>Points scored = 0.3 x (% improvement) (Including tenant lighting provision) (Up to 12 points)</p> <p>(Excluding tenant lighting provision) (Up to 5 points)</p>								
<p><b><u>NRB 1-7 Ventilation in Carparks</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient design and control of ventilation systems in carparks.</p> <p>(a) Carparks designed with natural ventilation.</p> <p>(b) CO sensors are used to regulate the demand for mechanical ventilation (MV).</p> <p>Note (6) : Where there is a combination of different ventilation mode adopted for carpark design, the points obtained under NRB 1-7 will be prorated accordingly.</p>	<p>Naturally ventilated carparks – 4 points</p> <p>Points scored based on the mode of mechanical ventilation provided</p> <p>Fume extract – 2.5 points</p> <p>MV with or without supply - 2 points (Up to 4 points)</p>								

Part 1 - Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points
<b>(C) General</b>	
<p><b><u>NRB 1-8 Ventilation in Common Areas</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient design and control of ventilation systems in the following common areas :</p> <p>(a) Toilets (b) Staircases (c) Corridors (d) Lift lobbies (e) Atrium</p>	<p>Extent of Coverage : At least 90 % of each applicable area</p> <p>Points scored based on the mode of ventilation provided in the applicable areas</p> <p>Natural ventilation – 1.5 points for each area</p> <p>Mechanical ventilation – 0.5 point for each area</p> <p>(Up to 5 points)</p>
<p><b><u>NRB 1-9 Lifts and Escalators</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient lifts and escalators.</p> <p>Lifts and/or escalators with AC variable voltage and variable frequency (VVVF) motor drive and sleep mode features.</p>	<p>Extent of Coverage : All lifts and escalators</p> <p>Lifts – 1 point</p> <p>Escalators – 1 point</p>
<p><b><u>NRB 1-10 Energy Efficient Practices &amp; Features</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of energy efficient practices and features which are innovative and/or have positive environmental impact.</p> <p>(a) Computation of energy consumption based on design load in the form of energy efficiency index (EEI).</p> <p>(b) Use of vertical greenery system on east and west façade to reduce heat gain through building envelope</p> <p>(c) Use of energy efficient features.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Heat recovery system</li> <li>■ Sun pipes</li> <li>■ Lifts with gearless drive</li> <li>■ Re-generative lift</li> <li>■ Light shelves</li> <li>■ Photocell sensors to maximize the use of daylighting</li> <li>■ Heat pumps etc</li> </ul>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point for high impact 0.5 point for low impact</p> <p>3 points for every 1% energy saving over the total building energy consumption</p> <p>(Up to 10 points)</p>

Part 1 – Energy Efficiency	Green Mark Points			
(C) General				
<b><u>NRB 1-11 Renewable Energy</u></b>  Encourage the application of renewable energy sources in buildings.	<b>Expected Energy Efficiency Index (EEI)</b>	Every 1 % replacement of electricity (based on total electricity consumption) by renewable energy source		
		<b>Include tenant's usage</b>	<b>Exclude tenant's usage</b>	
		≥ 30 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	5 points	3 points
		<30 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	3 points	1.5 points
		(Up to 20 Points)		
	<b>Sub-Total (C) :</b>	Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from NRB 1-5 to 1-11		
<b>PART 1 – ENERGY EFFICIENCY CATEGORY SCORE :</b>	<div>Sub-Total (A) X <u>Air-Conditioned Building Floor Area</u> Total Floor Area</div> <div>+</div> <div>Sub-Total ( B) X <u>Non Air-Conditioned Building Floor Area</u> Total Floor Area</div> <div>+</div> <div>Sub-Total (C)</div> <div>where Sub-Total (A) = Sum of Green Mark Points obtained under Section (A) that is NRB 1-1 to 1-2</div> <div>Sub-Total (B) = Sum of Green Mark Points obtained under Section (B) that is NRB 1-3 to 1-4</div> <div>Sub-Total (C) = Sum of Green Mark Points obtained under Section (C) that is NRB 1-5 to 1-11</div>			

Part 2 – Water Efficiency		Green Mark Points	
<b><u>NRB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings</u></b> Encourage the use of water efficient fittings covered under the Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS).  (a) Basin taps and mixers (b) Flushing cistern (c) Shower taps, mixers or showerheads (d) Sink/Bib taps and mixers (e) Urinals and urinal flush valve	<b>Rating based on Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS)</b>		Points scored based on the number and water efficiency rating of the fitting type used  (Up to 10 points)
	Very Good	Excellent	
	Weightage		
	8	10	
<b><u>NRB 2-2 Water Usage and Leak Detection</u></b> Promote the use of sub-metering and leak detection system for better control and monitoring.  (a) Provision of private meters to monitor the major water usage such as irrigation, cooling tower and tenants’ usage.  (b) Linking all private meters to the Building Management System (BMS) for leak detection.			1 point  

Part 3 – Environmental Protection	Green Mark Points															
<p><b><u>NRB 3-1 Sustainable Construction</u></b></p> <p>Encourage recycling and the adoption of building designs, construction practices and materials that are environmentally friendly and sustainable</p> <p>(a) Use of Sustainable and Recycled Materials</p> <p>(i) Green Cements with approved industrial by-product (such as Ground Granulated Blastfurnace Slag (GGBS), silica fume, fly ash) to replace Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) by at least 10% by mass for superstructural works.</p> <p>(ii) Recycled Concrete Aggregates (RCA) and Washed Copper Slag (WCS) from approved sources to replace coarse and fine aggregates for concrete production of main building elements.</p> <p>Note (7) : For structural building elements, the use of RCA and WCS shall be limited to maximum 10% replacement by mass of coarse/fine aggregates respectively or as approved by the relevant authorities.</p> <p>(b) Concrete Usage Index (CUI)</p> <p>Encourage designs with efficient use of concrete for building components.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : The total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of the coarse or fine aggregates must not be less than the minimum usage requirement that is [0.03 x Gross Floor Area (GFA in m<sup>2</sup>)]</p> <p>2 points for the use of RCA to replace coarse aggregates</p> <p>2 points for the use of WCS to replace fine aggregates</p> <p>Where the total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of coarse or fine aggregates is at least two times (2x) that of the minimum usage requirement.</p> <p>4 points for the use of RCA</p> <p>4 points for the use of WCS</p> <p>(Up to 5 points for NRB 3-1(a)(i) and (a)(ii))</p> <table><tr><th>Project CUI (m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup>)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.70</td><td>1 point</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.60</td><td>2 points</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.50</td><td>3 points</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.40</td><td>4 points</td></tr><tr><td>≤ 0.35</td><td>5 points</td></tr></table>				Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation	≤ 0.70	1 point	≤ 0.60	2 points	≤ 0.50	3 points	≤ 0.40	4 points	≤ 0.35	5 points
Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation															
≤ 0.70	1 point															
≤ 0.60	2 points															
≤ 0.50	3 points															
≤ 0.40	4 points															
≤ 0.35	5 points															
<p><b><u>NRB 3-2 Sustainable Products</u></b></p> <p>Promote use of environmentally friendly products that are certified by approved local certification body and are applicable to non-structural and architectural related building components.</p>	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Weightage based on the extent of environmental friendliness of products</th></tr><tr><th>Good</th><th>Very Good</th><th>Excellent</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1.5</td><td>2</td></tr></table>			Weightage based on the extent of environmental friendliness of products			Good	Very Good	Excellent	1	1.5	2	<p>Points scored based on the weightage and the extent of coverage &amp; impact</p> <p>1 point for high impact item 0.5 point for low impact item</p> <p>(Up to 8 points)</p>			
Weightage based on the extent of environmental friendliness of products																
Good	Very Good	Excellent														
1	1.5	2														



Part 3 – Environmental Protection	Green Mark Points														
<p><b><u>NRB 3-3 Greenery Provision</u></b></p> <p>Encourage greater use of greenery, restoration of trees to reduce heat island effect.</p> <p>(a) Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) is calculated by considering the 3D volume covered by plants using the prescribed Leaf Area Index (LAI). (Reference : <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a>)</p> <p>(b) Restoration of trees on site, conserving or relocating of existing trees on site.</p> <p>(c) Use of compost recycled from horticulture waste.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GnPR</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5 to &lt; 1.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.0 to &lt; 1.5</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.5 to &lt; 3.0</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.0 to &lt; 3.5</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.5 to &lt; 4.0</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>≥ 4.0</td><td>6</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 point</p> <p>1point</p>	GnPR	Points Allocation	0.5 to < 1.0	1	1.0 to < 1.5	2	1.5 to < 3.0	3	3.0 to < 3.5	4	3.5 to < 4.0	5	≥ 4.0	6
GnPR	Points Allocation														
0.5 to < 1.0	1														
1.0 to < 1.5	2														
1.5 to < 3.0	3														
3.0 to < 3.5	4														
3.5 to < 4.0	5														
≥ 4.0	6														
<p><b><u>NRB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the adoption of environmental friendly practices during construction and building operation.</p> <p>(a) Implement effective environmental friendly programmes including monitoring and setting targets to minimise energy use, water use and construction waste.</p> <p>(b) Main builder that has good track records in the adoption of sustainable, environmentally friendly and considerate practices during construction such as the Green and Gracious Builder Award.</p> <p>(c) Building quality assessed under the Construction Quality Assessment System (CONQUAS).</p> <p>(d) Developer, main builder, M &amp; E consultant and architect that are ISO 14000 certified.</p> <p>(e) Project team comprises Certified Green Mark Manager (GMM), Green Mark Facilities Manager (GMFM) and Green Mark Professional (GMP).</p> <p>(f) Provision of building users' guide with details of the environmental friendly facilities and features within the building and their functionalities in achieving the intended environmental performance during building operation.</p> <p>(g) Provision of facilities or recycling bins for collection and storage of different recyclable waste such as paper, glass, plastic food waste etc.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>0.25 point for each firm (Up to 1 point)</p> <p>0.5 point for certified GMM 0.5 point for certified GMFM 1 point for certified GMP (Up to 1 point)</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>														

Part 3 – Environmental Protection	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>NRB 3-5 Green Transport</u></b></p> <p>Promote environmental friendly transport options and facilities to reduce pollution from individual car use.</p> <p>(a) Good access to nearest MRT/LRT or bus stops.</p> <p>(b) Provision of covered walkway to facilitate connectivity and the use of public transport.</p> <p>(c) Provision of hybrid/electric vehicle refueling/ recharge stations and priority parking lots within the development.</p> <p>(d) Provision of sheltered bicycle parking lots with shower and changing facilities.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : Minimum 10 number of bicycle parking lots, cap at 50 where applicable</p> <p>Points scored based on the number of bicycle parking lots provided (<i>with adequate shower and changing facilities</i>)</p> <p>1 point if the number provided <math>\geq 3\% \times \text{Gross Floor Area (GFA)}/10</math></p> <p>0.5 point if the number provided <math>\geq 1.5\% \times \text{Gross Floor Area (GFA)}/10</math></p>
<p><b><u>NRB 3-6 Refrigerants</u></b></p> <p>Reduce the potential damage to the ozone layer and the increase in global warming through the release of ozone depleting substances and greenhouse gases.</p> <p>(a) Refrigerants with ozone depletion potential (ODP) of zero or with global warming potential (GWP) of less than 100.</p> <p>(b) Use of refrigerant leak detection system at critical areas of plant rooms containing chillers and other equipments with refrigerants.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>
<p><b><u>NRB 3-7 Stormwater Management</u></b></p> <p>Encourage treatment of stormwater run-off before discharge to the public drains.</p> <p>Provision of infiltration features or design features as recommended in PUB's ABC Waters Design Guidelines :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Bioretention swales/ other bioretention systems</li> <li>■ Rain gardens</li> <li>■ Constructed wetlands</li> <li>■ Cleansing biotopes</li> <li>■ Retention ponds</li> </ul>	<p>Points scored based on the extent of the stormwater treatment.</p> <p>3 points for treatment of run-off from more than 35% of total site area or paved area</p> <p>2 points for treatment of run-off from 10% to 35% of total site area</p> <p>1 point for treatment of run-off from up to 10% of total site area</p>
<p><b>PART 3 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CATEGORY SCORE :</b></p>	<p>Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from NRB 3-1 to 3-7</p>

Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>NRB 4-1 Thermal Comfort</u></b></p> <p>Air-conditioning system is designed to allow for cooling load variation due to fluctuations in ambient air temperature to ensure consistent indoor conditions for thermal comfort.</p> <p>Indoor operative temperature between 24 °C to 26 °C</p> <p>Relative Humidity &lt; 65%</p>	1 point
<p><b><u>NRB 4-2 Noise Level</u></b></p> <p>Occupied spaces in buildings are designed with good ambient sound levels as recommended in SS 553 Table 8 – Recommended ambient sound level.</p>	1 point
<p><b><u>NRB 4-3 Indoor Air Pollutants</u></b></p> <p>Minimise airborne contaminants, mainly from inside sources to promote a healthy indoor environment.</p> <p>(a) Use of low volatile organic compounds (VOC) paints certified by approved local certification body.</p> <p>(b) Use of environmental friendly adhesives certified by approved local certification body.</p>	<p>Extent of Coverage : At least 90% of the total internal wall areas</p> <p>1 point</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : At least 90% of the applicable areas</p> <p>1 point</p>
<p><b><u>NRB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management</u></b></p> <p>Ensure that building ventilation systems are designed and installed to provide acceptable IAQ under normal operating conditions.</p> <p>(a) Provision of filtration media and differential pressure monitoring equipment in Air Handling Units (AHUs) in accordance with SS 554: Clause 4.3.4.5 and Annex E.</p> <p>(b) Implement effective IAQ management plan to ensure that building ventilation systems are clean and free from residuals left over from construction activities. Internal surface condition testing for ACMV systems are to be included.</p>	<p>1 point</p> <p>1 point</p>
<p><b><u>NRB 4-5 High Frequency Ballasts</u></b></p> <p><i>Applicable to offices, classrooms and the like</i></p> <p>Improve workplace lighting quality by avoiding low frequency flicker associated with fluorescent lighting with the use of high frequency ballasts in the fluorescent luminaries.</p>	<p>Extent of Coverage : At least 90% of all applicable areas that are served by fluorescent luminaries</p> <p>2 points</p>
<p><b>PART 4 – INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CATEGORY SCORE :</b></p>	<p>Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from NRB 4-1 to 4-5</p>

Part 5 – Other Green Features	Green Mark Points
<p><b><u>NRB 5-1 Green Features and Innovations</u></b></p> <p>Encourage the use of other green features which are innovative and/or have positive environmental impact.</p> <p>Examples :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pneumatic waste collection system</li> <li>▪ Carbon footprint of development</li> <li>▪ Dual chute system</li> <li>▪ Self cleaning façade system</li> <li>▪ Conservation of existing building structure</li> <li>▪ etc</li> </ul>	<p>2 points for high impact item</p> <p>1 point for medium impact item</p> <p>0.5 point for low impact item</p> <p>(Up to 7 points)</p>
<p><b>PART 5 – OTHER GREEN FEATURES CATEGORY SCORE :</b></p>	<p>Sum of Green Mark Points obtained from NRB 5-1</p>
<p><b>Green Mark Score (Non-Residential)</b></p> <p>Green Mark Score (Non-Res) = <math>\sum</math>Category Score [(Part 1 – Energy Efficiency) + (Part 2 – Water Efficiency) + (Part 3 – Environmental Protection) + (Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality) + (Part 5 – Other Green Features)]</p> <p>where Category Score for Part 1 <math>\geq</math> 30 points and <math>\sum</math>Category Score for Part 2, 3, 4 &amp; 5 <math>\geq</math> 20 points</p>	

## 5 SUBMISSION PROCEDURES

### 5.1 General

The submission of the Green Mark score will be one of the requirements for Building Plan (BP) approval. The BP will not be approved if the submitted Green Mark score is lower than the stipulated minimum of 50 points. The Green Mark score is to be submitted by QP(BP) at the following stages:

- BP stage
- Before Temporary Occupation Permit (TOP) or Certificate of Statutory Completion (CSC) stage (if there is no TOP application).

### 5.2 Submission at BP Stage

The QP shall indicate in Form BPD\_BP03 (Application for Approval of Building Plans) whether the submission of Green Mark score is applicable for the proposed building works. If applicable, the Green Mark score is to be submitted together with the BP submission using the prescribed forms and calculation sheets generated from the Green Mark (GM) e-Filing system. The Green Mark score for the proposed building works and the numerical scores assigned to those building works are to be declared by the QP and the other appropriate practitioners.

### 5.3 Submission before TOP or CSC Stage (if there is no TOP application)

- 5.3.1** Upon completion of the building works, the as-built Green Mark score and the numerical scores assigned to those completed building works are to be declared by the QP and the other appropriate practitioners. QP shall submit the as-built Green Mark score using the prescribed forms and calculation sheets generated from the Green Mark e-Filing system. This submission is to be made before a temporary occupation permit or in a case where no such permit is earlier applied for, a certificate of statutory completion can be granted.
- 5.3.2** BCA may conduct site checks during the construction stage and TOP inspection.

### 5.4 Documentary Evidences

- 5.4.1** The QP and the other appropriate practitioners shall ensure that the following documents and records are available as evidences to demonstrate compliance with the environmental sustainability standard and criteria :
- Extracts of the tender specifications and other form of documentary proof showing the pertinent details of the proposed green practices or features adopted;
  - Relevant plan layouts, elevations and sectional drawings showing the applicable areas, locations or types of green features adopted;
  - Summary sheets listing the detailed breakdown and the extent of implementation; and
  - Calculations, worksheets or other data in the prescribed format as shown in Annex B.
- 5.4.2** Details of the documentary evidences required can be found in Annex B for compliance.
- 5.4.3** Submittal of the documentary evidences may be required and shall be made in such manner and be in such form as the Commissioner of Building Control requires upon request.



## **Annex A**

### **AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY**

**Table A-1 : Areas of Responsibility under Residential Building Criteria**

Residential Building Criteria	Responsibility
<b>Part 1 - Energy Efficiency</b>	
RB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope - RETV	QP (BP) <sup>1</sup>
RB 1-2 Naturally Ventilated Design and Air-Conditioning System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dwelling Unit Comfort <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ventilation Simulation /Design</li> <li>Use of energy efficient air conditioners</li> </ul> </li> <li>Natural Ventilation in Common Areas</li> </ul>	QP (BP) PE (Mechanical) <sup>2</sup> QP (BP)
RB 1-3 Daylighting	QP(BP)
RB 1-4 Artificial Lighting	PE (Electrical)
RB 1-5 Ventilation in Carparks	PE (Mechanical)
RB 1-6 Lifts	PE (Electrical)
RB 1-7 Energy Efficient Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heat Recovery Devices</li> <li>Motion Sensors /Photo Sensors</li> <li>Others</li> </ul>	PE (Mechanical) PE (Electrical) Appropriate Practitioners <sup>3</sup>
RB 1-8 Renewable Energy	PE (Electrical)
<b>Part 2 – Water Efficiency</b>	
RB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings	QP(BP)
RB 2-2 Water Usage Monitoring	PE (Mechanical)
RB 2-3 Irrigation System and Landscaping	QP(BP)
<b>Part 3 – Environmental Protection</b>	
RB 3-1 Sustainable Construction	Appropriate Practitioners
RB 3-2 Sustainable Products	Appropriate Practitioners
RB 3-3 Greenery Provision	QP(BP)
RB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice	QP(BP)
RB 3-5 Green Transport	QP(BP)
RB 3-6 Stormwater Management	QP(BP)
<b>Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality</b>	
RB 4-1 Noise Level	QP(BP)
RB 4-2 Indoor Air Pollutants	QP(BP)
RB 4-3 Waste Disposal	QP(BP)
RB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality in Wet Areas	QP(BP)
<b>Part 5 – Other Green Features</b>	
RB 5-1 Green Features and Innovations	Appropriate Practitioners

<sup>1</sup> QP(BP) refers to Qualified Person who submits building plan.

<sup>2</sup> PE(Mechanical) or PE(Electrical) refers to a professional engineer registered under the Professional Engineers Act (Cap 253) in the branch of mechanical engineering or electrical engineering.

<sup>3</sup> Appropriate Practitioners refer to QP(BP), PE(Mechanical) or PE(Electrical).



**Table A-2 : Areas of Responsibility under Non-Residential Building Criteria**

Non-Residential Building Criteria	Responsibility
<b>Part 1 - Energy Efficiency</b>	
NRB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope - ETTV	QP (BP)
NRB 1-2 Air-Conditioning System	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 1-3 Building Envelope – Design/ Thermal Parameters	QP (BP)
NRB 1-4 Natural Ventilation/ Mechanical Ventilation	QP (BP) PE (Mechanical)
NRB 1-5 Daylighting	QP (BP)
NRB 1-6 Artificial Lighting	PE (Electrical)
NRB 1-7 Ventilation in Carparks	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 1-8 Ventilation in Common Areas	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 1-9 Lifts and Escalators	PE (Electrical)
NRB 1-10 Energy Efficient Practices / Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heat Recovery System</li> <li>Auto Condenser Tube Cleaning System</li> <li>Energy Efficiency Index Computation</li> <li>Motion Sensors /Photo Sensors</li> <li>Others</li> </ul>	PE (Mechanical) PE (Mechanical) PE (Electrical) PE (Electrical) Appropriate Practitioners
NRB 1-11 Renewable Energy	PE (Electrical)
<b>Part 2 – Water Efficiency</b>	
NRB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings	QP (BP)
NRB 2-2 Water Usage and Leak Detection	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 2-3 Irrigation System and Landscaping	QP (BP)
NRB 2-4 Water Consumption of Cooling Towers	PE (Mechanical)
<b>Part 3 – Environmental Protection</b>	
NRB 3-1 Sustainable Construction	Appropriate Practitioners
NRB 3-2 Sustainable Products	Appropriate Practitioners
NRB 3-3 Greenery Provision	QP (BP)
NRB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice	QP (BP)
NRB 3-5 Green Transport	QP (BP)
NRB 3-6 Refrigerants	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 3-7 Stormwater Management	QP (BP)

<b>Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality</b>	
NRB 4-1 Thermal Comfort	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 4-2 Noise Level	QP (BP)
NRB 4-3 Indoor Air Pollutants	QP (BP)
NRB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management	PE (Mechanical)
NRB 4-5 High Frequency Ballasts	PE (Electrical)
<b>Part 5 – Other Green Features</b>	
NRB 5-1 Green Features and Innovations	Appropriate Practitioners

**Note :** Documentary evidences prepared by the domain experts or specialists such as acoustic consultant, landscape architect etc may be used to demonstrate compliance with the criteria where applicable.

## **Annex B**

### **SCORING METHODOLOGY & DOCUMENTATION**



## **Annex B**

**SCORING METHODOLOGY & DOCUMENTATION**

# **Residential Building Criteria**

## **(I) Energy Related Requirements**

---

<b>Part 1 – Energy Efficiency</b>	<b>RB1-1</b>	<b>Thermal Performance of Building Envelope-RETV</b>
	<b>RB1-2</b>	<b>Naturally Ventilated Design and Air-Conditioning System</b>
	<b>RB1-3</b>	<b>Daylighting</b>
	<b>RB1-4</b>	<b>Artificial Lighting</b>
	<b>RB1-5</b>	<b>Ventilation in Carparks</b>
	<b>RB1-6</b>	<b>Lifts</b>
	<b>RB1-7</b>	<b>Energy Efficient Features</b>
	<b>RB1-8</b>	<b>Renewable Energy</b>

## RB 1-1 THERMAL PERFORMANCE OF BUILDING ENVELOPE - RETV

<b>Objectives</b>	Enhance overall thermal performance of building envelope to minimise heat gain thus reducing the overall cooling load requirement.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to residential buildings with GFA of 2000 m <sup>2</sup> .
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	<p>Maximum permissible RETV = 25 W/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>RETV stands for Residential Envelope Transmittance Value.</p> <p>The computation of RETV shall be based on the methodology specified in the Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings issued by BCA.</p>
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 15 points can be scored for building envelope with better thermal performance than the baseline standard :</p> <p>3 points for every reduction of 1 W/m<sup>2</sup> in RETV from the baseline.</p> <p>Points scored = 75 – [3 x (RETV)] where RETV ≤ 25 W/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>For developments consisting of more than one residential building, the weighted average of the RETVs based on the façade areas of these buildings shall be used as the basis for point allocation.</p> <p>That is</p> $RETV_{\text{Weighted average}} = \sum (RETV_{\text{bldg}} \times A_{\text{bldg}}) / A_{\text{devt}}$ <p>where RETV<sub>bldg</sub> = RETV for a residential building (W/m<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p>A<sub>bldg</sub> = Summation of all facade areas that enclose all living rooms, dining rooms, study rooms and bedrooms of a residential building (m<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p>A<sub>devt</sub> = Summation of total applicable facade areas of all residential buildings within the development (m<sup>2</sup>) (i.e. <math>\sum A_{\text{bldg}}</math>)</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Architectural elevation drawings showing the composition of the different façade or wall systems that are relevant for the computation of RETV;</li> <li>Architectural plan layouts and elevations showing the living rooms, dining rooms, study rooms and bedrooms;</li> <li>Extracts of the tender specification or material schedules showing the salient data of the material properties that are to be used for the façade or external wall system; and</li> <li>RETV calculation.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings issued by BCA.

**Worked  
Example  
1-1**

Example 1

$$\text{RETV} = 22 \text{ W/m}^2$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 75 - [3 \times (\text{RETV})] = 75 - [3 \times (22)] = 9 \text{ points}$$

Example 2

$$\text{RETV} = 19 \text{ W/m}^2$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 75 - [3 \times (\text{RETV})] = 75 - [3 \times (19)] = 18 \text{ points} > 15 \text{ points (max)}$$

Therefore, points scored should be 15 points (Max)

Example 3

A proposed building development comprises three residential building blocks. The individual RETV of the each residential building computed are as follows :

$$\left. \begin{array}{ll} \text{RETV}_{\text{bldg1}} = 20 \text{ W/m}^2 & A_{\text{bldg}} = 4000 \text{ m}^2 \\ \text{RETV}_{\text{bldg2}} = 25 \text{ W/m}^2 & A_{\text{bldg}} = 3600 \text{ m}^2 \\ \text{RETV}_{\text{bldg3}} = 19 \text{ W/m}^2 & A_{\text{bldg}} = 5000 \text{ m}^2 \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} A_{\text{devt}} = 4000 + 3600 + 5000 \\ = 12600 \text{ m}^2 \end{array}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \text{RETV}_{\text{Weighted average}} &= \sum (\text{RETV}_{\text{bldg}} \times A_{\text{bldg}}) / A_{\text{devt}} \\ &= \frac{(\text{RETV}_{\text{bldg1}} \times A_{\text{bldg1}}) + (\text{RETV}_{\text{bldg2}} \times A_{\text{bldg2}}) + (\text{RETV}_{\text{bldg3}} \times A_{\text{bldg3}})}{(A_{\text{devt}})} \\ &= \frac{(20 \times 4000) + (25 \times 3600) + (19 \times 5000)}{12600} \\ &= 21.03 \text{ W/m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 75 - [3 \times (\text{RETV})] = 75 - [3 \times (21.03)] = 11.91 \text{ points}$$

Note : Refer to the Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings for more detailed examples on how to compute the RETV.



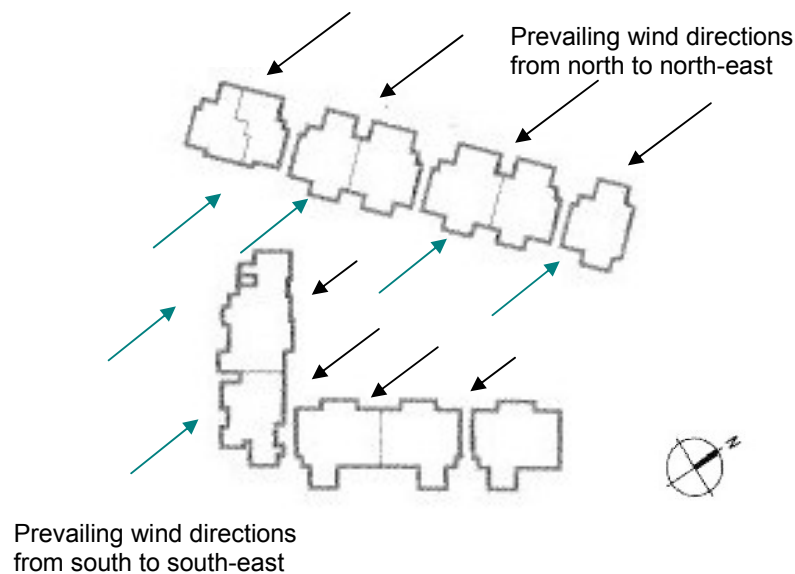
## RB 1-2 NATURALLY VENTILATED DESIGN AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM

<b>Objectives</b>	Enhance building design to achieve good natural ventilation for better indoor comfort or through the use of better efficient air-conditioners if needed.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to all dwelling units within the development.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	<p>1-2(a) Option 1 - Ventilation simulation modeling and analysis shall be based on the methodology specified in Annex C – Ventilation Simulation Methodology and Requirements.</p> <p>1-2(a) Option 2(ii) - As specified under the Singapore Energy Labeling Scheme for air-conditioners.</p>
<b>Requirements</b>	<p><u>1-2 (a) Dwelling Unit Indoor Comfort</u></p> <p><u>For Option 1- Ventilation Simulation Modeling and Analysis</u> Up to 20 points can be scored for the use of ventilation simulation modeling &amp; analysis or wind tunnel testing to identify the most effective building design and layout to achieve good natural ventilation for all unit types.</p> <p>All typical dwelling unit types should be included in the ventilation simulation (up to maximum of 5 types). If there are more than 5 typical dwelling unit types, the selection of the units for simulation will be based on extent of coverage that is the five typical dwelling units with the most number of units.</p> <p>The unit is deemed to have good natural ventilation if the area-weighted average wind velocity within the unit is not less than 0.60 m/s based on the ventilation simulation analysis.</p> <p>The percentage of units achieving good natural ventilation is given by:</p> $\frac{\sum(\text{No. of Selected Units for Each Layout} \times \text{Area-Weighted Average Wind Velocity})}{\text{Total Number of Selected Units} \times 0.60 \text{ m/s}} \times 100\%$ <p>0.2 point for every percentage of typical units with good natural ventilation</p> <p>Points scored = 0.2 x (% of typical units with good natural ventilation)</p> <p><u>For Option 2 – Ventilation Design (without the use of ventilation simulation modeling) and Efficient Use of Air-Conditioning System</u> Up to 16 points can be scored for the following design</p> <p><u>Option 2(i) Air Flow within Dwelling Units</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building layout design that utilizes prevailing wind conditions to achieve adequate cross ventilation. 0.5 point for every 10% of units with window openings facing north and south directions Points scored = 0.5 x (% of units/10)</li> <li>Dwelling unit design that allows for true cross ventilation in the living rooms and bedrooms of the dwelling units 0.5 point for every 10% of living rooms and bedrooms design with true cross ventilation Points scored = 0.5 x (% of rooms/10)</li> </ul>

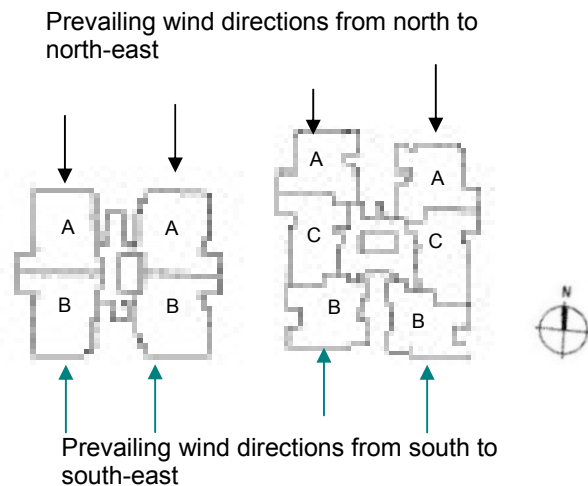
Note: In Singapore, the prevailing wind comes from two predominant directions; that is the north to north-east during the Northeast monsoon season and south to south-east during the South-west monsoon season. Hence, buildings designed with window openings facing the north and south directions have the advantage of the prevailing wind conditions which would enhance indoor thermal comfort. Meteorological data on the more precise wind direction and velocity of the site location can also be used as the basis for the design.

It is not necessary for the window openings to be located perpendicularly to the prevailing wind direction. An oblique angle is considered acceptable as illustrated below.

#### Illustrations on building layout design that facilitate cross ventilation

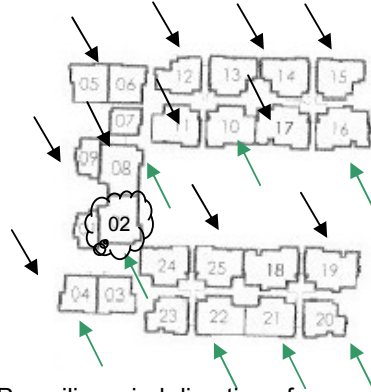


**Illustration 1** – Building layout showing all dwelling units with window openings facing the north and south direction. In this instance, all units can be considered meeting the requirement 1-2(a) Option 2(i)



**Illustration 2** – Building layout showing all dwelling unit Type A and B with window openings facing either the north or south direction. The dwelling unit Type C has no window openings in the north and south directions. In this instance, no unit can be considered meeting the requirement 1-2(a) Option 2(i)

Prevailing wind directions from north to north-east

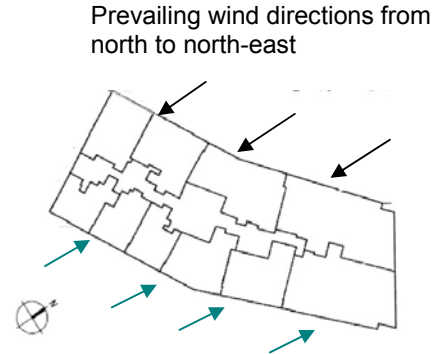


Prevailing wind directions from south to south-east



**Illustration 3 – Building layout showing the window openings of all dwelling units facing the north and south direction except dwelling unit 02. Dwelling 02 has window openings facing only the south direction and hence it is not considered meeting the requirement 1-2(a) Option 2(i)**

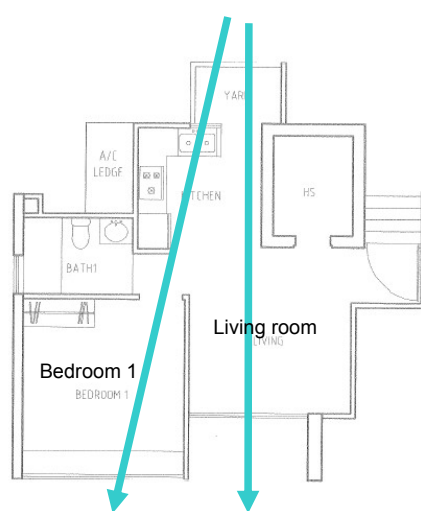
**Illustration 4 – Building layout showing the window openings of all dwelling units facing either the north or south direction and hence they are not considered meeting the requirement 1-2(a) Option 2(i)**



Prevailing wind directions from south to south-east

#### Illustrations on dwelling unit design that facilitates true cross ventilation

Dwelling unit design is considered to have true cross ventilation when there is a reasonably unobstructed air flow path between the windows or vents on opposite sides of the building. For this requirement, the main entrance of the dwelling units is assumed to be closed and all the windows / internal doors are assumed to be open.



**Illustration 5 – Dwelling unit layout showing that both living room and bedroom 1 are considered to have true cross ventilation and meet the requirement 1-2(a) Option 2(i)**



**Illustration 6 – Dwelling unit layout showing only bedroom 2 is considered to have true cross ventilation. Living room and bedroom 1 are not considered meeting the requirement 1-2(a) Option 2(i)**

	<p><u>Option 2(ii) Provision of energy efficient air-conditioning system</u> Up to 8 points can be scored for the use of the air-conditioners that are certified under the Singapore Energy Labelling Scheme based on the following rating.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rating</th><th>Point Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>✓✓✓</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>✓✓✓✓</td><td>8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Extent of coverage : At least 80% of air-conditioners used in all dwelling units are energy labeled</p> <p>Note: Option 2(ii) is not applicable for developments where air-conditioners are not provided. Points can be scored and prorated accordingly under Option 2(i).</p> <p><u>1-2 (b) Natural Ventilation in Common Areas</u></p> <p>1-2(b)(i) 1 point can be scored if at least 80% of the lift lobbies (including private lift lobbies) and corridors areas are designed to be naturally ventilated</p> <p>1-2(b)(ii) 1 point can be scored if at least 80% of the staircases areas are designed to be naturally ventilated</p>	Rating	Point Allocation	✓✓✓	4	✓✓✓✓	8
Rating	Point Allocation						
✓✓✓	4						
✓✓✓✓	8						
<p><b>Documentary Evidences</b></p>	<p><u>For 1-2(a) Option 1 – Ventilation Simulation Modeling</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ventilation simulation or wind tunnel testing reports summarising the analysis and modeling results for each typical space as well as the recommendations for design. Refer to Annex C for details</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of units achieving good natural ventilation in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in worked example 1-2(a) Option 1.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 1-2(a) Option 2(i) Air Flow within Dwelling Units</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor plan of all the unit types with highlights of those with window openings facing the north and south directions and/or with true cross ventilation;</li> <li>• Schedules showing the total number of units in the development and those with window openings facing the north and south direction.</li> <li>• Schedules showing the total number of living rooms and bedrooms in the development and those with true cross ventilation.</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of living rooms and bedrooms of dwelling units with true cross ventilation in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-2(a) Option 2.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 1-2(a) Option 2(ii) – Provision of Air-Conditioning Systems</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision of the types of air-conditioners for the dwelling units of the development;</li> <li>• Schedule of air-conditioners showing the numbers, types and the approved rating from the Singapore Energy Labelling Scheme; and</li> <li>• Technical product information of the air-conditioners and approved rating.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 1-2(b) – Natural Ventilation in Common Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layouts showing the applicable common areas and confirmation that they are designed to be naturally ventilated.</li> </ul>						
<p><b>References</b></p>	<p>-</p>						

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(a)  
Option 1**

A residential development with one block of 20-storey apartments comprises 200 units and with 7 typical dwelling unit layouts or types.

1. Select the five typical dwelling unit types with the most number of units for ventilation simulation.
2. Based on the ventilation simulation results, list down the total number of units for each typical dwelling unit type and its corresponding area-weighted average wind velocity as tabulated below.

Dwelling Unit Layouts /Types		No. of Units	Area Weighted Average Wind Velocity
1	Typical Layout A	80	0.60
2	Typical Layout B	30	0.60
3	Typical Layout C	20	0.70
4	Typical Layout D	20	0.50
5	Typical Layout E	20	0.40
<b>Total Number of Selected Units :</b>		<b>170</b>	
6	Typical Layout F*	15	Not included
7	Typical Layout G*	15	Not included

\* Dwelling Unit Layout not selected for simulation

Percentage of units achieving good natural ventilation is given by:

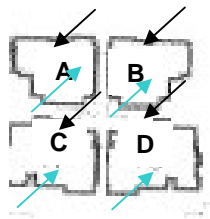
$$\begin{aligned}
 & \frac{\Sigma(\text{No. of Selected Units for Each Layout} \times \text{Area-Weighted Average Wind Velocity})}{\text{Total Number of Selected Units} \times 0.60 \text{ m/s}} \times 100 \% \\
 &= \frac{80 \times 0.60 + 30 \times 0.60 + 20 \times 0.70 + 20 \times 0.50 + 20 \times 0.40}{170 \times 0.60} \times 100 \% \\
 &= 96\%
 \end{aligned}$$

Points scored for 1-2(a) Option 1 = 0.2 x 96% = 19.2 points

**Worked Example 1-2(a)**

**Option 2**

Proposed residential development with one block of 10 storey apartment comprises 40 units. Each dwelling comes with a living room and two bedrooms. There are four different unit types for this development as illustrated below.



N

Building Layout Design

Total no. of units in the developments = 40

Total units with all window openings facing north and south directions = 40

% of units with window openings facing north and south directions =  $40/40 \times 100 = 100\%$

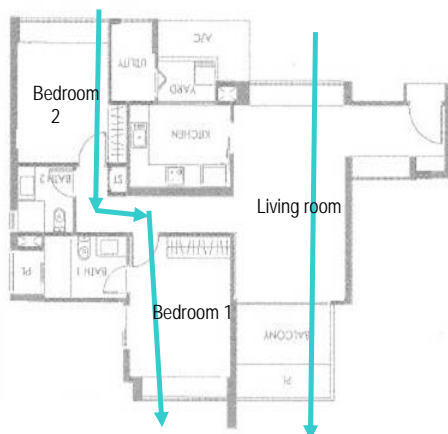
Points scored =  $0.5 \times (\% \text{ unit}/10)$   
 $= 0.5 \times (100/10) = 5 \text{ points}$



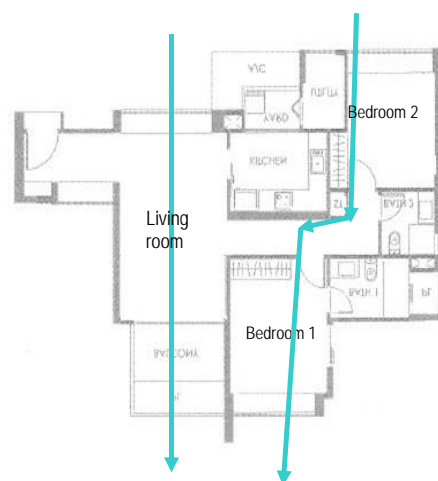
Both living room and bedroom 1 are considered to have true cross ventilation. Bedroom 2 does not meet the requirement.



Both living room and bedroom 1 are considered to have true cross ventilation. Bedroom 2 does not meet the requirement.



Only living room is considered to have true cross ventilation. Both bedroom 1 & 2 do not meet the requirement.



Only living room is considered to have true cross ventilation. Both bedroom 1 & 2 do not meet the requirement.

Dwelling Unit Design

**Table 1-2(a)(ii) : Percentage of rooms with true cross ventilation**

Type of dwelling unit	No of units (a)	For each unit		Total living rooms and bedrooms with true cross ventilation  (b + c) x a
		Living room with true cross ventilation (b)	Bedrooms with true cross ventilation (c)	
2-bedroom Type A	10	1	1	20
2-bedroom Type B	10	1	1	20
2-bedroom Type C	10	1	0	10
2-bedroom Type D	10	1	0	10
<b>Total</b>				60

Total no. of living rooms and bedrooms = 3 x 40 units = 120

Total no. of living rooms and bedrooms with true cross ventilation = 60

Percentage of living rooms and bedrooms with true cross ventilation =  $60/120 \times 100\%$   
= 50%

Points scored =  $0.5 \times (\% \text{ rooms}/10) = 0.5 \times (50/10) = 2.5$  points

All dwelling units are provided with 4 ticks air-conditioners

Points scored for 1-2(a) Option 2(ii) = 8 points

Total points scored for 1-2(a) Option 2 =  $5 + 2.5 + 8 = 15.5$  points

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(b)**

Proposed development has the following provision :

All lift lobbies and corridors are designed to be naturally ventilated except for two private lobbies of the penthouses units which are designed with air-conditioning system. All staircases are designed to be naturally ventilated

No point for 1-2(b)(i) as not all the lift lobbies are naturally ventilated.

1 point for 1-2(b)(ii) for staircases that are all designed to be naturally ventilated.

Therefore, points scored for 1-2(b) = 1 point

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage design that optimizes the use of effective daylighting to reduce energy use for artificial lighting								
<b>Applicability</b>	1-3(a) Applicable to all dwelling units' living and dining areas within the development.  1-3(b) Applicable to all common areas within the development.								
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	1-3(a) The daylighting and glare simulation shall be based on the methodology specified in Annex D – Daylighting and Glare Simulation Methodology and Requirements.  Minimum illuminance level shall be in accordance with CP 38 –Code of Practice for Artificial Lighting in Buildings and design intent.  The acceptable Unified Glared Rating (UGR) shall be in accordance with SS 531: Part 1 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places – Indoor.								
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1-3(a) Up to 3 points can be scored for the use of daylight and glare simulation analysis the use of effective daylighting for dwelling units' living and dining areas.</p> <p>The daylighting provision is deemed to be effective if the areas within the prescribed distances from building perimeters (that is the perimeter daylight zones) meet the minimum illuminance level and acceptable Unified Glared Rating (UGR) at all glare viewpoints</p> <p>Points can be scored if at least 80% of the units are designed with effective daylighting provision. The scoring will be based on the extent of the perimeter daylight zones which is expressed as in term of the distances from façade perimeters as shown in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≥ 3.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.0 - 5.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 5.0</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1-3(b)(i) 1 point for provision of daylighting for lift lobbies and corridors.</p> <p>1-3(b)(ii) 1 point for provision of daylighting for staircases.</p> <p>1-3(b)(iii) 1 point for provision of daylighting for carparks.</p>	Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation	≥ 3.0	1	4.0 - 5.0	2	> 5.0	3
Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation								
≥ 3.0	1								
4.0 - 5.0	2								
> 5.0	3								
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 1-3(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedules showing the total number of living and dining areas in the development and those with acceptable glare exposure and effective daylighting; and</li> <li>Daylight and glare simulation report summarizing the analysis and modelling results for each living and dining area that meets the requirement, as specified in Annex D.</li> </ul>								



	<p><u>For 1-3(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extracts of the tender specification or drawings showing the use of daylighting for lift lobbies and corridors, staircases and carparks where applicable.</li> </ul>								
<b>References</b>	<p>SS CP38 – Code of Practice for Artificial Lighting in Buildings</p> <p>SS 531: Part 1 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places – Indoor</p>								
<b>Worked Example 1-3(a)</b>	<p>Proposed development comprises a 20 storey apartments comprises 250 units. Daylight and glare simulation has been conducted for the development. Based on simulation, 80% of all units (i.e. 200 units) can achieve effective daylighting at a distance of 6 m from building façade perimeters and meet the acceptable Unified Glared Rating .</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p>Distance for 6 m from building perimeters <math>\Rightarrow</math></p> </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><math>\geq 3.0</math></td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.0 - 5.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0ffff;"> <td><math>&gt; 5.0</math></td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Points scored for 1-3(a) = 3.0 points</p>	Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation	$\geq 3.0$	1	4.0 - 5.0	2	$> 5.0$	3
Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation								
$\geq 3.0$	1								
4.0 - 5.0	2								
$> 5.0$	3								
<b>Worked Example 1-3(b)</b>	<p>Proposed residential development with the following provision :</p> <p>All lift lobbies (including private lift lobbies), corridors and staircases are designed to have adequate daylighting which would eliminate the need for artificial lightings during daytime.</p> <p>75% of of the carpark areas have daylighting provision while the other 25% of the carpark areas would need to employ the use of artificial lightings during daytime to maintain proper lighting level.</p> <p>1 point for lift lobbies and corridors</p> <p>1 point for staircases</p> <p>No point for carparks as it does not meet the minimum 80% of the applicable areas</p> <p>Therefore, points scored for 1-3(b) = 2 points</p>								

## RB 1-4 ARTIFICIAL LIGHTING

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient lighting to minimise energy consumption from lighting usage
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Applicable to lighting provisions for the type of usage specified in the SS 530 Clause 7 – Lighting power budget pertaining to common areas and facilities within the residential developments such as staircases, lobbies, corridors, indoor car parks and landscape areas .</p> <p>It is not applicable to lighting provisions for dwelling units.</p>
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	Maximum lighting power budget stated in SS 530 - Code of Practice for Energy Efficiency Standard for Building Services and Equipment.
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 10 points can be scored for the improvement in the lighting power budget in common areas :</p> <p>0.25 point for every percentage improvement in the lighting provisions over the baseline standard. That is</p> <p>Points scored = <math>0.25 \times (\% \text{ improvement})</math></p> <p>Display lighting and specialised lighting are to be included in the calculation of lighting power budget.</p> <p>The design service illuminance, lamp efficacies and the light output ratios of luminaries shall be in accordance with SS CP 38 – Code of Practice for Artificial Lighting in Buildings where applicable.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lighting layout plan;</li> <li>• Lighting schedules showing the numbers, locations and types of luminaries used;</li> <li>• Calculation of the proposed lighting power budget and the percentage; improvement in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-4;</li> <li>• Tabulation showing the designed lux level and the minimum lux level based on code requirement for the respective areas; and</li> <li>• Technical product information of the lighting luminaries used.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	SS 530 – Code of Practice for Energy Efficiency Standard for Building Services and Equipment.

**Worked  
Example  
1-4**

- (1) Determine the total power consumption based on the lighting layout design for each area and light fitting types used
- (2) Calculate the total power consumption based on the maximum lighting power budget stated in SS 530.
- (3) Calculate the percentage improvement in the total power consumption.

**Table 1-4-1 : Total power consumption based on each fitting type**

Description	Areas (m <sup>2</sup> )	Light Fitting Type	Power Consumption per fitting (W)	Ballast Loss (W)	No. of Fittings	Total power consumption based on fitting type  [(C+D) x (E)]
	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	
Corridors	580	T5	1x28	3	70	2170
Staircase	420	T5	1x28	3	35	1085
Carparks	1500	T5	1x28	3	130	4030
Exterior Lighting	200	LED bollard	4x 1	1	28	140
		Floodlight CDM-TC	1x 35	4	15	585
Total :						8010

**Table 1-4-2 : Total power consumption based on design and SS 530 requirements**

Description	Areas (m <sup>2</sup> )	Design Data		SS 530 Requirements	
		Total Power Consumption (by area)(W)	Design Lighting Power Budget (W/m <sup>2</sup> )	Reference Lighting Power Budget (W/m <sup>2</sup> )	Reference Total Power Consumption (by area) (W)
	(A)	(F)	(F/A)	(H)	(H x A)
Corridors	580	2170	3.74	10	5800
Staircase	420	1085	2.85	6	2520
Carparks	1500	4030	2.69	5	7500
Exterior Lighting	200	725	3.63	5	1000
Total :		8010			16820

$$\begin{aligned}
 \% \text{ improvement in the lighting power budget} &= [\Sigma (H \times A) - \Sigma (F)] / \Sigma (H \times A) \times 100 \\
 &= (16820 - 8010) / 16820 \times 100 \\
 &= 52.38\%
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 0.25 \times 52.38\% = 13 \text{ points} > 10 \text{ points (max)}$$

Therefore, points scored for 1-4 should be 10 points

## RB 1-5 VENTILATION IN CARPARKS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient design and control of ventilation systems in car parks.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to all carpark spaces in the development.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1-5(a) 6 points can be scored for carpark spaces that are fully naturally ventilated.</p> <p>1-5(b) For car parks that have to be mechanically ventilated, points can be scored for <u>the use of carbon monoxide (CO) sensors</u> in regulating such demand based on the mode of mechanical ventilation (MV) used; 4 points for car parks using fume extract system and 3 points for those with MV with or without supply.</p> <p>Note : Where there is a combination of different ventilation modes adopted for carpark design, the points scored under this requirement will be prorated accordingly.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 1-5 (a) and (b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layouts showing all carpark provisions for the development with highlights of the carpark spaces that are designed to be naturally ventilated and/or mechanical ventilated;</li> <li>• Plan layouts indicating the locations of CO sensors and the mode of ventilation adopted for the design; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the points allocation if there is a combination of different ventilation mode adopted for the carpark design.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	SS CP 553- Code of Practice for Air-Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation in Buildings.
<b>Worked Example 1-5</b>	<p>Proposed development has two levels of basement car parks. Level 1 basement carpark (B1) is designed with more than 20% openings for natural ventilation and fume extract system. Level 2 basement carpark (B2) is fully mechanically ventilated. CO sensors are installed to control the ventilation system for both carpark levels.</p> <p>Areas of basement carpark – B1 = 700 m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Areas of basement carpark– B2 = 500 m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Total areas = 1200 m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Points scored for 1-5 = (700/1200) x 4 + (500/1200) x 3</p> <p>= 3.58 points</p>

**RB 1-6 LIFTS**

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient lifts.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to <u>all</u> lifts in the development.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	1 point can be scored for the use of lifts with energy efficient features such as AC variable voltage and variable frequency (VVVF) motor drive and energy efficient features such as sleep mode.
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts of the tender specification indicating the types of lifts and related features used; and</li><li>• Technical information of the lifts.</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	-
<b>Worked Example 1-6</b>	<p>Proposed development has the following provision:</p> <p>All lifts are VVVF motor drive with sleep mode features</p> <p>1 point for the use of VVVF motor drive with sleep mode features.</p> <p>Therefore, points scored for 1-6 = 1 point</p>

## RB 1-7 ENERGY EFFICIENT FEATURES

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient features which are innovative and have positive environmental impact in terms of energy saving.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to practices and features that are not listed in the requirements under Part 1 – Energy Efficiency.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 7 points can be scored for the use of the following approved energy efficient features based on their potential environmental benefits and the extent of coverage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Use of heat recovery devices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 50% of all dwelling units</li> <li>• 1 point for at least 25% of all dwelling units</li> <li>• 0.5 point for club house or other common facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Use of thermal insulation or cool paints on the east and west facing external walls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for window to wall ratio (WWR) of less than 0.5</li> <li>• 1 point for WWR that is between 0.5 to 0.75</li> <li>• 0.5 point for WWR of more than 0.75</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) Use of motion sensors for private lift lobbies, staircases, common toilets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for at least 50 motion sensors installed</li> <li>• 0.5 point for less than 50 motion sensors installed</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iv) Provision of vertical greenery system on building facades abutting the living, dinning and bedrooms areas of dwelling units and club house <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 50% of building facades</li> <li>• 1 point for at least 25% of building facades</li> <li>• 0.5 point for clubhouse</li> </ul> </li> <li>(v) Provision of gas water heater <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 90% of all dwelling units</li> <li>• 0.5 point for between 50% to 90% of all dwelling units</li> </ul> </li> <li>(vi) Provision of clothes drying facilities and open spaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 90% of all dwelling units</li> <li>• 0.5 point for between 50% to 90% of all dwelling units</li> </ul> </li> <li>(vii) 1 point for the provision of lifts with gearless drive in at least 90% of the lifts.</li> <li>(viii) 2 points for the provision of re-generative lifts in at least 90% of the lifts.</li> <li>(ix) Use of sun pipes for natural lighting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 10 sun pipes</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 5 sun pipes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(x) 0.5 point for the provision of ductless fans for basement ventilation.</li> </ul>

- (xi) 0.5 point for the computation of Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) for common facilities of the development.

Calculation of EEI for Common Facilities :

$$EEI = (TEC / GFA) \times 365 \text{ days}$$

where:

- (a) TEC : Total electricity consumption for common facilities (kWh/day)  
 (b) GFA : Gross floor area of development (m<sup>2</sup>)

The common facilities and the daily usage hours of these facilities are pre-determined for consistency as shown in Table 1-7. They are to be used in the computation for EEI. Other common facilities that are not listed should be included under 'Others' and the operation hours can be estimated based on the likely usage pattern.

**Table 1-7 : Common Facilities and Daily Usage Pattern**

	Description	Daily Usage (hr)
<b>A) Mechanical Load</b>		
	MV fan (plant room)	9
	Car park fan	4
	A/C for club house	12
	A/C for lobbies	12
	A/C for guard house	24
	Domestic pump	2
	Ejector pump	2
	Booster pump	3
	Sump pumps	0.5
<b>B) Lift Load</b>		
	Passenger lifts	2
	Service lift	2
<b>C) General lighting</b>		
	Car park lighting - 24 hours operation	24
	Car park lighting - 5 hours operation	5
	Guard house lighting	12
	Facade lighting	5
	Landscape lighting - 12 hours operation	12
	Landscape lighting - 5 hours operation	5
	Lift lobbies, corridors & staircase lighting - 12 hours operation	12
	Lift lobbies, corridors & staircase lighting - 5 hours operation	5
<b>D) Club Facilities</b>		
	Club house interior lighting	12
	Power to Gym equipment, SPA, etc	6
	Swimming pool filtration	12
	Water features	8
<b>E) Others</b>		
	Facilities A	To estimate
	Facilities B	To estimate

**Important notes :** For features that are not listed in RB 1-7(i) to (xi) above, the QP is required to submit the details showing the positive environmental impacts and potential energy savings of the proposed features to BCA for assessment before the submittal of Green Mark Score.

Documentary Evidences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision of the proposed energy efficient features and the extent of implementation where applicable;</li><li>• Technical product information on the energy efficient features used; and</li><li>• Calculation of the potential energy savings that could be reaped from the use of these features.</li><li>• Calculation of the Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) using the pre-determined daily usage pattern as in Table 1-7 and in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-7(xi).</li></ul>																																																																																																																																																	
References	-																																																																																																																																																	
Worked Example 1-7(xi)	<p>Background info :</p> <p>Proposed residential development with the following estimated electricity consumption for common facilities.</p> <p><b>Table 1-7(xi) : Estimated electricity consumption for common facilities</b></p> <table><tr><th></th><th>Description</th><th>Estimated Load (KW)</th><th>Daily Usage (hr)</th><th>Load per day (KWh)</th></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><b>A) Mechanical Load</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>MV fan (plant room)</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>81</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Carpark fan</td><td>320</td><td>4</td><td>1280</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>A/C for club house</td><td>8</td><td>12</td><td>96</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>A/C for lobbies (1st sty &amp; Basement)</td><td>0</td><td>12</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>A/C for guard house</td><td>2</td><td>24</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Domestic pump</td><td>70</td><td>2</td><td>140</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Ejector pump</td><td>13</td><td>2</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Booster pump</td><td>28</td><td>3</td><td>84</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Sump Pumps</td><td>12</td><td>0.5</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><b>B) Lift Load</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Passenger Lifts</td><td>470</td><td>2</td><td>940</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Service Lifts</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><b>C) General lighting</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Carpark lighting – 24 hours operation</td><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>552</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Carpark lighting - 5 hours operation</td><td>23</td><td>5</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Guard house lighting</td><td>0.3</td><td>12</td><td>3.6</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Facade lighting</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Landscape lighting - 12 hours operation</td><td>30</td><td>12</td><td>360</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Landscape lighting - 5 hours operation</td><td>28</td><td>5</td><td>140</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Lift lobbies, corridor&amp; staircase Lighting - 12 hours operation</td><td>20</td><td>12</td><td>240</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Lift lobbies, corridor&amp; staircase lighting - 5 hours operation</td><td>19</td><td>5</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><b>D) Club Facilities</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Club house interior lighting</td><td>12</td><td>12</td><td>144</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Power to Gym equipment, SPA, etc</td><td>85</td><td>6</td><td>510</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Swimming Pool Filtration</td><td>50</td><td>12</td><td>600</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Water Feature</td><td>25</td><td>8</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><b>Total kWh per day</b></td><td><b>5660.60</b></td></tr></table> <p>Calculation of EEI for Common Facilities :</p> <p>Total electricity consumption per day = 5660.60 kWh/day</p> <p>EEI = (TEC / GFA) x 365 days</p> <p>= (5660.60 / 40 000) x 365</p> <p>= 51.65 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr</p> <p>Points scored for 1-7(xi) = 0.5 point</p>		Description	Estimated Load (KW)	Daily Usage (hr)	Load per day (KWh)	<b>A) Mechanical Load</b>						MV fan (plant room)	9	9	81		Carpark fan	320	4	1280		A/C for club house	8	12	96		A/C for lobbies (1st sty & Basement)	0	12	0		A/C for guard house	2	24	48		Domestic pump	70	2	140		Ejector pump	13	2	26		Booster pump	28	3	84		Sump Pumps	12	0.5	6	<b>B) Lift Load</b>						Passenger Lifts	470	2	940		Service Lifts	0	2	0	<b>C) General lighting</b>						Carpark lighting – 24 hours operation	23	24	552		Carpark lighting - 5 hours operation	23	5	115		Guard house lighting	0.3	12	3.6		Facade lighting	0	5	0		Landscape lighting - 12 hours operation	30	12	360		Landscape lighting - 5 hours operation	28	5	140		Lift lobbies, corridor& staircase Lighting - 12 hours operation	20	12	240		Lift lobbies, corridor& staircase lighting - 5 hours operation	19	5	95	<b>D) Club Facilities</b>						Club house interior lighting	12	12	144		Power to Gym equipment, SPA, etc	85	6	510		Swimming Pool Filtration	50	12	600		Water Feature	25	8	200	<b>Total kWh per day</b>				<b>5660.60</b>
	Description	Estimated Load (KW)	Daily Usage (hr)	Load per day (KWh)																																																																																																																																														
<b>A) Mechanical Load</b>																																																																																																																																																		
	MV fan (plant room)	9	9	81																																																																																																																																														
	Carpark fan	320	4	1280																																																																																																																																														
	A/C for club house	8	12	96																																																																																																																																														
	A/C for lobbies (1st sty & Basement)	0	12	0																																																																																																																																														
	A/C for guard house	2	24	48																																																																																																																																														
	Domestic pump	70	2	140																																																																																																																																														
	Ejector pump	13	2	26																																																																																																																																														
	Booster pump	28	3	84																																																																																																																																														
	Sump Pumps	12	0.5	6																																																																																																																																														
<b>B) Lift Load</b>																																																																																																																																																		
	Passenger Lifts	470	2	940																																																																																																																																														
	Service Lifts	0	2	0																																																																																																																																														
<b>C) General lighting</b>																																																																																																																																																		
	Carpark lighting – 24 hours operation	23	24	552																																																																																																																																														
	Carpark lighting - 5 hours operation	23	5	115																																																																																																																																														
	Guard house lighting	0.3	12	3.6																																																																																																																																														
	Facade lighting	0	5	0																																																																																																																																														
	Landscape lighting - 12 hours operation	30	12	360																																																																																																																																														
	Landscape lighting - 5 hours operation	28	5	140																																																																																																																																														
	Lift lobbies, corridor& staircase Lighting - 12 hours operation	20	12	240																																																																																																																																														
	Lift lobbies, corridor& staircase lighting - 5 hours operation	19	5	95																																																																																																																																														
<b>D) Club Facilities</b>																																																																																																																																																		
	Club house interior lighting	12	12	144																																																																																																																																														
	Power to Gym equipment, SPA, etc	85	6	510																																																																																																																																														
	Swimming Pool Filtration	50	12	600																																																																																																																																														
	Water Feature	25	8	200																																																																																																																																														
<b>Total kWh per day</b>				<b>5660.60</b>																																																																																																																																														



## RB 1-8 RENEWABLE ENERGY

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of renewable energy sources in buildings.
<b>Applicability</b>	Includes all renewable energy sources
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 20 points can be scored based on the percentage replacement of electricity by the renewable energy source.</p> <p>3 points for every 1% replacement of electricity (based on annual electricity consumption exclude household's usage) by renewable energy</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification and plans showing the location of the renewable energy system and the extent of implementation;</li> <li>• Technical product information on the salient features of the renewable energy system and the expected renewable energy generated; and</li> <li>• Calculation of the percentage replacement of electricity and the total annual electricity consumption of the development.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-
<b>Worked Example 1-8</b>	<p>A residential development with GFA of 15,000m<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>Energy Efficiency Index for its common facilities is 50kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/year</p> <p>Installation of solar array on the roof of its open car park which estimated to generate 7,500kWh annually</p> <p>Total electricity consumption of the development's common areas  <math>= 50 \times 15,000 = 750,000 \text{ kWh/year}</math></p> <p>Percentage of replacement of electricity by renewable energy  <math>= 7,500 / 750,000 \times 100\% = 1\%</math></p> <p>Points scored for 1-8 = <math>1 \times 3 = 3</math> points</p>

## (II) Other Green Requirements

---

### **Part 2 – Water Efficiency**

**RB2-1 Water Efficient Fittings**

**RB2-2 Water Usage Monitoring**

**RB2-3 Irrigation System and Landscaping**

## RB 2-1 WATER EFFICIENT FITTINGS

<b>Objectives</b>	Reduce the use of potable water by using water efficient fittings covered under the Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS).											
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to the water fittings covered by the WELS : <div><div>▪ Basin taps and mixers</div><div>▪ Shower taps and mixers or showerheads</div><div>▪ Flushing cistern</div><div>▪ All other water fittings</div><div>▪ Sink/bib taps and mixers</div></div>											
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	As specified under Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS).											
<b>Requirements</b>	<div>Up to 10 points can be scored based on the number and water efficiency rating of the fitting type used.</div> <table><tr><th>WELS Rating</th><th>Water Efficiency</th><th>Weightage for Point Allocation</th></tr><tr><td>✓✓</td><td>Very Good</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>✓✓✓</td><td>Excellent</td><td>10</td></tr></table>			WELS Rating	Water Efficiency	Weightage for Point Allocation	✓✓	Very Good	8	✓✓✓	Excellent	10
WELS Rating	Water Efficiency	Weightage for Point Allocation										
✓✓	Very Good	8										
✓✓✓	Excellent	10										
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<div><div>• Extracts of the tender specification showing all the water fitting provisions for the development;</div><div>• Water fitting schedules showing the numbers, types and the approved rating of the proposed fittings in the prescribed tabulated format shown in the worked example; and</div><div>• Calculation showing the percentage of proposed water fittings that are approved under WELS.</div></div>											
<b>References</b>	For more information about WELS, refer to Inspectorate Branch Water Demand Management & Inspectorate Division Water Supply (Network Department) PUB											

**Worked  
Example  
2-1**

Example of a water fitting schedule showing the numbers, types and the approved rating of the proposed fitting for a residential development (including common facilities such as clubhouse toilets).

Ref.	Water Fitting Type	WELS rating		Mandatory requirement MWELS	Total no. based on fitting type
		Excellent	Very Good	Good	
1	Shower taps and mixers	0	0	50	50
2	Basin taps and mixers	10	150	0	160
3	Sink/bib taps and mixers	5	0	50	55
4	Flushing cisterns	10	50	0	60
5	Urinals and urinal flush valves for club house	10	0	0	10
Total no. based on rating (A)		35	200	100	$\sum A = 335$
Weightage (B)		10	8	0	0
Total (AXB)		350	1600	0	$\sum (Ax B) = 1950$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Points scored} &= \sum (Ax B) / \sum A \\
 &= 1950 / 335 \\
 &= 5.82 \text{ points}
 \end{aligned}$$

**RB 2-2 WATER USAGE MONITORING**

<b>Objectives</b>	Promote the use of private meters for better control and monitoring of major water usage.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to sub-metering provisions for major water uses of the building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	1 point can be scored if private meters are provided for <u>all</u> major water uses i.e. irrigation system, swimming pools and other water features where applicable.
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts from the tender specification stating the locations and provision of private meters for all major water uses.</li><li>• Schematic drawings of cold water distribution system showing the location of the private meters provided.</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## RB 2-3 IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND LANDSCAPING

<b>Objectives</b>	Reduce potable water consumption by provision of suitable systems that utilise rainwater or recycled water for landscape irrigation and use of plants that require minimal irrigation to reduce potable water consumption.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to residential development with landscaping provision.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>2-3(a) 1 point can be scored for the use of non-potable water including rainwater for landscape irrigation.</p> <p>2-3(b) 1 point can be scored if more than 50% of the landscape areas are served by water efficient irrigation system with features such as automatic sub-soil drip irrigation system with rain sensor control.</p> <p>2-3(c) 1 point can be scored if at least 80% of the landscape areas consist of drought tolerant plants or plants that require minimal irrigation.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 2-3(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing how the non-potable water source is to be provided;</li> <li>• Relevant drawings showing the location and design of the non-potable water source; and</li> <li>• For rainwater harvesting and storage system, approval letter from PUB is to be provided.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 2-3(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision and details of water efficient irrigation system;</li> <li>• Relevant layout plans showing the overall landscape areas and the areas that would be served using the system; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of the landscape areas that would be served using the system.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 2-3(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant layout plans showing the overall landscape areas and the areas that use drought tolerant plants or plants that require minimal irrigation.</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of the landscape areas that use drought tolerant plants or plants that require minimal irrigation.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	The list of drought tolerant or resistant plant species may be obtained from the online website: <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a>

## **(II) Other Green Requirements**

---

### **Part 3 – Environmental Protection**

- RB3-1 Sustainable Construction**
- RB3-2 Sustainable Products**
- RB3-3 Greenery Provision**
- RB3-4 Environmental Management Practice**
- RB3-5 Green Transport**
- RB3-6 Stormwater Management**

## RB 3-1 SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the adoption of building designs, construction practices and materials that are environmentally friendly and sustainable.												
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.												
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-												
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-1(a) Up to 5 points can be scored with the use of (i) Green Cements and (ii) Recycled Concrete Aggregates (RCA) and Washed Copper Slag (WCS) as detailed in the following para 3-1(a)(i) and 3-1(a)(ii) :</p> <p>3-1(a)(i) 1 point can be scored for use of Green Cements with approved industrial by-product (such as Ground Granulated Blastfurnace Slag (GGBS), silica fume, fly ash) to replace Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) by at least 10% by mass for superstructural works.</p> <p>3-1(a)(ii) Up to 4 points can be scored for use of Recycled Concrete Aggregates (RCA) and Washed Copper Slag (WCS) from approved sources to replace coarse and fine aggregates for concrete production of main building elements.</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : The total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of the coarse or fine aggregates must not be less than the minimum usage requirement that is <math>[0.03 \times \text{Gross Floor Area (GFA in m}^2\text{)}]</math> (see Figure 3-1(a))</p> <p>2 points for the use of RCA to replace coarse aggregates 2 points for the use of WCS to replace fine aggregates</p> <p>Where the total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of coarse or fine aggregates is at least two times (2x) that of the minimum usage requirement.</p> <p>4 points for the use of RCA 4 points for the use of WCS</p> <p>Figure 3-1(a) Graphical presentation of the minimum usage requirement for RCA and WCS</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Data points for Figure 3-1(a)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>GFA (m<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th>Tonnage (tons)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2000</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5000</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10000</td> <td>300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20000</td> <td>600</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )	Tonnage (tons)	0	0	2000	60	5000	150	10000	300	20000	600
GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )	Tonnage (tons)												
0	0												
2000	60												
5000	150												
10000	300												
20000	600												



	<p><u>Conversion factor</u> to calculate RCA/ WCS quantity (in tons) from concrete volume (in m<sup>3</sup>):</p> <p>RCA (tons)= 1.0 (tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (RCA replacement rate)%</p> <p>WCS (tons)= 0.7(tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (WCS replacement rate)%</p> <p>3-1(b) Up to 5 points are allocated to encourage more efficient concrete usage for building components based on the percentage reduction in the prescribed Concrete Usage Index (CUI) limit.</p> <p>Table 3-1 (b) Points allocation for project CUI</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Project CUI (m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup>)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 0.70</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.60</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.50</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.40</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.35</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note : <i>Concrete Usage Index</i> (CUI) is an indicator of the amount of concrete used to construct the superstructure which includes both the structural and non-structural elements. CUI does not include the concrete used for external works and sub-structural works such as basements and foundations. CUI is defined as the volume of concrete in cubic metres needed to cast a square metre of constructed floor area. It is expressed as:</p> $\text{Concrete Usage Index} = \frac{\text{Concrete Volume in m}^3}{\text{Constructed Floor Area in m}^2}$	Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation	≤ 0.70	1	≤ 0.60	2	≤ 0.50	3	≤ 0.40	4	≤ 0.35	5
Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation												
≤ 0.70	1												
≤ 0.60	2												
≤ 0.50	3												
≤ 0.40	4												
≤ 0.35	5												
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 3-1(a)(i) &amp; a(ii)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extract of tender specification showing the requirements to use Green Cements</li> <li>• Extract of tender specification showing the requirements to use RCA and WCS.</li> <li>• Evidence of site delivery of these materials.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-1(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architectural and structural plan layout, elevation and sectional plans showing the type of wall system used, the dimensions and sizes of all the building and structural elements; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the quantity of concrete for each floor level in the prescribed tabulated format shown in worked example 3-1(b). The calculation should include all the building elements as listed in the worked example.</li> </ul>												

**Worked  
Example  
3-1(a)**

Proposed development comprises a 15 sty residential block with a basement carpark and the following details :

Gross Floor Area (GFA) = 10,000 m<sup>2</sup>

Total Concrete Usage for superstructure = 6 000 m<sup>3</sup>

Note : The concrete usage should be derived and tabulated as that for the computation of CUI in Example 3-1(b)

(i) Use of Green Cements to replace 10% of OPC for superstructural works  
Points scored for 3-1(a)(i)= 1 point

(ii) Use of recycled concrete aggregates (RCA) to replace coarse aggregate and the use of washed copper slag (WCS) to replace fine aggregate for main building elements with a replacement rate of 10%.

Minimum usage requirement = 0.03 x 10000 = 0.03 x 10000 = 300 tons

RCA (tons) = 1.0 (tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (RCA replacement rate)%  
= 1.0 (6 000)(10%) = 600 tons > 300 tons

As the total quantity used (i.e. 600 tons) for replacement of coarse aggregate is 2X that of the minimum usage requirement (i.e. 300 tons)

Therefore, points scored for RCA under 3-1(a)(ii) = 4 points

WCS (tons)= 0.7(tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (WCS replacement rate)%  
= 0.7 (6 000)(10%) = 420 tons > 300 tons

Points scored for WCS under 3-1(a)(ii) = 2 points

Points scored for 3-1(a)(i) & (a)(ii) = 1(for green cement) +4 (for RCA)  
+2 (for WCS) = 7 points > 5 points(max)

Hence, total points scored for 3-1(a)(i) & (a)(ii) should be 5 points

**Worked  
Example  
3-1(b)**

Proposed development comprises a 15 storey residential block with a basement carpark and the following details :

Concrete usage for the superstructure	Constructed floor areas
For 1 <sup>st</sup> storey = 587 m <sup>3</sup> From 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 15 <sup>th</sup> storey = 5400 m <sup>3</sup> (including roof level)	For 1 <sup>st</sup> storey = 1000 m <sup>2</sup> From 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 15 <sup>th</sup> storey = 14000 m <sup>2</sup> (including roof level)
Therefore, Total concrete usage = 5987 m <sup>3</sup>	Therefore, Total constructed floor area = 15000m <sup>2</sup>

Note : The concrete usage for foundation and two basements are not required to be included.

Concrete Usage Index CUI =  $\frac{5987}{15000}$  = 0.4 m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup>

Based on the point allocation shown in Table 3-1(b)

CUI of 0.4 m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup> ≤ 0.4 m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup>

Therefore, point scored = 4 points

Refer to the following Table 3-1(b) for more details

**Worked  
Example  
3-1(b) –  
Cont'd**

**Table 3-1(b) – Concrete Usage Index**

COMPUTATION OF CONCRETE USAGE INDEX			RESIDENTIAL BLDG		
Project Reference No.: <u>AXXXX-00001-2007</u>			Total no. of storey for the project: <u>15</u>		
Block No : <u>A</u>					
Structural System		Thickness (mm) or size (mm x mm)	Volume of concrete (m <sup>3</sup> )	Remark *	
1	1 <sup>st</sup> storey				
	1.1 Columns	200x400, 200x200	72	Precast	
	1.2 Beams	200x400, 200x500	145	Precast	
	1.3 Slabs	150,200	265	Post – tensioned	
	1.4 Staircases	150	30	Precast	
	1.5 Suspended structures like planter boxes, bay windows, ledges etc	150	10	Precast	
	1.6 Parapets	150	5	RC	
	1.7 External walls - loadbearing walls	Nil	0	–	
	1.8 External walls – non-loadbearing walls	125	15	RC	
	1.9 Internal walls – loadbearing walls	200	40	RC	
	1.10 Internal walls – non-loadbearing walls	Nil	0	Light weight concrete	
	1.11 Others (kerbs, ramps, services risers, etc)	Not required	5	RC	
	Total volume of concrete for this storey (m <sup>3</sup> )			587	
	Total constructed floor area for this storey (m <sup>2</sup> )			1000	
	2	Typical floor layout			
	2.1 Columns	200x400, 200x200	55	Precast	
	2.2 Beams	200x400, 200x500	45	Precast	
	2.3 Slabs	150,200	160	Post – tensioned	
	2.4 Staircases	150	30	Precast	
	2.5 Suspended structures like planter boxes, bay windows, ledges etc	150	10	Precast	
	2.6 Parapets	150	5	RC	
	2.7 External walls - loadbearing walls	Nil	0	–	
	2.8 External walls – non-loadbearing walls	125	15	RC	

**Worked  
Example  
3-1(b) –  
Cont'd**

COMPUTATION OF CONCRETE USAGE INDEX			RESIDENTIAL BLDG	
Project Reference No.: <u>AXXXX-00001-2007</u>			Total no. of storey for the project: <u>15</u>	
Block No : <u>A</u>				
Structural System		Thickness (mm) or size (mm x mm)	Volume of concrete (m <sup>3</sup> )	Remark *
2	2 <sup>nd</sup> storey to 30 <sup>th</sup> storey ( Typical floor layout)			
	2.9 Internal walls – loadbearing walls	200	40	RC
	2.10.Internal walls – non-loadbearing walls	Nil	0	–
	2.11 Others (kerbs, ramps, services risers etc)	Nil	0	–
	Volume of concrete for one storey (m <sup>3</sup> )		360	
	Constructed floor area for one storey		933.3	
	Total volume of concrete for 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 15 <sup>th</sup> storey (including roof level)		360 X 15 = 5400	
	Total constructed floor area for 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 15 <sup>th</sup> storey (m <sup>2</sup> ) (including roof level)		933.3 x 15 = 14000	
	Total volume of concrete for this project (m <sup>3</sup> )		5987	
	Total constructed floor area for this project (m <sup>2</sup> )		15000	
	Concrete Usage Index (CUI in m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )		0.4	

\* To indicate if the structural elements is of precast concrete, post-tensioned concrete, high strength concrete (> Grade 60 ) or reinforced concrete (RC) under the 'Remarks' column

**Important notes :** The quantities of the concrete for all the structural and non-structural elements for each floor level are computed. All the elements listed in the table such as columns, beams, slabs, suspended structures (like planter boxes, bay windows and ledges etc) , parapets, walls and others (service risers, kerbs, ramps etc) are to be included. The concrete usages for foundation and basement works are excluded in CUI computation.

## RB 3-2 SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of materials that are environmentally friendly and sustainable.								
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to non-structural and architectural related building components.								
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-								
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 8 points are allocated to encourage the use of environmentally friendly products that are certified by approved local certification body. This criterion is only applicable for non-structural building components and construction. Points awarded will be based on the weightage, extent of coverage and impact.</p> <p>The weightage given will be based on the extent of environmental friendliness and the rating as determined by the approved local certification body subject to BCA's evaluation.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Extent of Environmental Friendliness of products</th><th>Weightage for Point Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Good</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Very Good</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Excellent</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The use of environmental friendly products or recycled materials used for all dwelling units of the development will be considered as <u>high impact</u>. Items that are used in common areas, external works and communal facilities are considered as <u>low impact</u>.</p> <p>Note : The point allocated for low volatile organic compound (VOC) paints and adhesives certified by approved local certification body can be found in RB 4-2 and hence shall not be included in the scoring for RB 3-2.</p>	Extent of Environmental Friendliness of products	Weightage for Point Allocation	Good	1	Very Good	1.5	Excellent	2
Extent of Environmental Friendliness of products	Weightage for Point Allocation								
Good	1								
Very Good	1.5								
Excellent	2								
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts from the tender specification and drawings where appropriate showing the requirements to incorporate the environmental friendly products that are certified with approved local certification body;</li> <li>• Certification from approved local certification body which should spell out the material certification standards, rating and details; and</li> <li>• Technical product information.</li> </ul>								
<b>References</b>	-								
<b>Worked Example 3-2 (i)</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determine if the environmental friendly products selected are certified with approved local certification body.</li> <li>2. Check if the products used are meant for all dwelling units of the development and can be considered as <u>high impact</u>. Products that are meant for common areas and external works such as toilets, lobbies and landscaping areas are considered as <u>low impact</u>.</li> </ol>								

**Worked  
Example  
3-2 (i) –Cont’d**

3. Check on the extent of environmental friendliness of the products and the rating granted by the approved certification body.

Example of a proposed residential development using the following products that are rated as ‘Good’ by approved local certification body.

Products and Extent of coverage		With approved certification	Points allocated based on impact (A)	Weightage based on rating (B)	Points scored (AxB)
1	Waterproofing for all units’ toilets	Yes	1	1	1
2	Wooden doors for all dwelling units	Yes	1	1	1
3	Bamboo Flooring for all units’ bedrooms	Yes	1	1	1
4	Roof waterproofing	No	NA	NA	0

Points scored for 3-2 (i) = 1+1+1 = 3 points

**Worked  
Example  
3-2 (ii)**

Note : Certain products can have more environmentally friendly features than others. Other than recycled materials, they may have features like low VOC assembly or manufactured with resource efficient processes, durability etc which will render the products more environmental superior than others. If the certified products selected are more environmental superior products, higher weightage will be given in term of point scoring.

Example of a proposed development with the following provision.

- (a) Use of certified wooden doors for all dwelling units. Product is rated as ‘Very Good’ by approved local certification body.
- (b) Use of certified bamboo flooring for all units’ bedrooms. Product is rated as ‘Excellent’ by approved local certification body.
- (c) Use of certified roof waterproofing coating. Product is rated as ‘Good’ rating by approved local certification body.

Products and Extent of coverage		With approved certification	Points allocated based on impact (A)	Weightage based on rating (B)	Points scored (AxB)
(a)	Wooden doors for all dwelling units	Yes	1	1.5	1.5
(b)	Bamboo flooring for all units’ bedrooms	Yes	1	2	2
(c)	Roof waterproofing	Yes	0.5	2	1

Therefore, points scored for 3-2 (ii) = 1.5 +2 +1 = 4.5 points

### RB 3-3 GREENERY PROVISION

Objectives	Encourage greater use of greenery and restoration of existing trees to reduce heat island effect.																													
Applicability	Applicable to building developments with landscaping areas.																													
Baseline Standard	-																													
Requirements	<p>3-3(a) Up to 6 points can be scored for the provision of greenery within the developments including roof top/ sky garden and green roof.</p> <p>Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) is calculated by considering the 3D volume covered by plants using the following Leaf Area Index (LAI)</p> <table><tr><th>Plant group</th><th>Trees</th><th>Palms</th><th>Shrubs &amp; Groundcover</th><th>Turf</th></tr><tr><td>LAI</td><td>Open Canopy = 2.5 Intermediate Canopy = 3.0 Dense Canopy = 4.0</td><td>Solitary = 2.5 Cluster = 4.0</td><td>Monocot = 3.5 Dicot = 4.5</td><td>Turf = 2.0</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>All = 60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>Solitary = 20 m<sup>2</sup> Cluster = 17 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>Planted area</td><td>Planted area</td></tr></table> <p>Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) = Total Leaf Area / Site Area</p> <table><tr><th>GnPR</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr><tr><td>1.0 to &lt; 2.0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2.0 to &lt; 3.0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3.0 to &lt; 4.0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4.0 to &lt; 5.0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>5.0 to &lt; 6.0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>≥ 6.0</td><td>6</td></tr></table> <p>3-3(b) 1 point for restoration of trees on site, conserving or relocating of existing trees on site.</p> <p>3-3(c) 1 point for the use of compost recycled from horticulture waste.</p>	Plant group	Trees	Palms	Shrubs & Groundcover	Turf	LAI	Open Canopy = 2.5 Intermediate Canopy = 3.0 Dense Canopy = 4.0	Solitary = 2.5 Cluster = 4.0	Monocot = 3.5 Dicot = 4.5	Turf = 2.0	Area	All = 60m <sup>2</sup>	Solitary = 20 m <sup>2</sup> Cluster = 17 m <sup>2</sup>	Planted area	Planted area	GnPR	Points Allocation	1.0 to < 2.0	1	2.0 to < 3.0	2	3.0 to < 4.0	3	4.0 to < 5.0	4	5.0 to < 6.0	5	≥ 6.0	6
Plant group	Trees	Palms	Shrubs & Groundcover	Turf																										
LAI	Open Canopy = 2.5 Intermediate Canopy = 3.0 Dense Canopy = 4.0	Solitary = 2.5 Cluster = 4.0	Monocot = 3.5 Dicot = 4.5	Turf = 2.0																										
Area	All = 60m <sup>2</sup>	Solitary = 20 m <sup>2</sup> Cluster = 17 m <sup>2</sup>	Planted area	Planted area																										
GnPR	Points Allocation																													
1.0 to < 2.0	1																													
2.0 to < 3.0	2																													
3.0 to < 4.0	3																													
4.0 to < 5.0	4																													
5.0 to < 6.0	5																													
≥ 6.0	6																													
Documentary Evidences	<p>For 3-3(a)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plan layouts showing the site area as well as the greenery that is provided within the development (including a listing of the number of trees, palms, shrubs, turf and the respective sub category and LAI values); and</li><li>Calculation showing the extent of the greenery provision in the prescribed tabulated format as in worked example 3-3(a).</li></ul> <p>For 3-3(b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Site layouts showing the existing and final locations (where applicable) and number of the trees to be restored or conserved or relocated.</li></ul>																													

	<p><u>For 3-3(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirements to use compost recycled from horticulture waste.</li></ul>																																																																						
References	-																																																																						
Worked Example 3-3(a)	<p>(1) Determine the number of trees, palms and the areas for shrub and turfs and other greenery area</p> <p>(2) The Leaf Area Index (LAI) of the individual plant species and its canopy area are predetermined design parameters applicable for all developments.</p> <p>(3) The plant species sub categories and its LAI values can be obtained from the online website: <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a> (see example below) by searching the common / scientific names of the plants.</p> <p>(4) Compute the green areas as shown in the Table 3-3(a) below</p> <p>Table 3-3(a) – Calculation of the Green Plot Ratio</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Category</th><th rowspan="2">Sub category</th><th>(A)</th><th>(B)</th><th>(C)</th><th>(A) x (B) x (C)</th></tr><tr><th>LAI value</th><th>Canopy Area</th><th>Qty</th><th>Leaf Area</th></tr><tr><td>Trees (no.)</td><td>Open Canopy</td><td>2.5</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>0 no.</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Intermediate Canopy</td><td>3.0</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>8 no.</td><td>1440</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Dense Canopy</td><td>4.0</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>12 no.</td><td>2880</td></tr><tr><td>Palms (no.)</td><td>Solitary</td><td>2.5</td><td>20 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>10 no.</td><td>500</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Cluster</td><td>4.0</td><td>17 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>10 no.</td><td>680</td></tr><tr><td>Shrubs (m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>Monocot</td><td>3.5</td><td>NA</td><td>0 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Dicot</td><td>4.5</td><td>NA</td><td>20 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>Turf (m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>Turf</td><td>2.0</td><td>NA</td><td>90 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>180</td></tr><tr><td>Vertical Greenery (m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>-</td><td>2.0</td><td>NA</td><td>10 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Total Leaf Area</td><td>5790</td></tr></table> <p>Note: Green roof landscaping should be calculated as per illustrated above</p> <p>Assume site area is 2000m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) = total leaf area / site area = 5790 / 2000 = 2.90 &lt; 3.0</p> <p>where GnPR = 2.0 to &lt; 3.0</p> <p>Therefore, points scored for 3-3(a) = 2 points</p>	Category	Sub category	(A)	(B)	(C)	(A) x (B) x (C)	LAI value	Canopy Area	Qty	Leaf Area	Trees (no.)	Open Canopy	2.5	60m <sup>2</sup>	0 no.	0		Intermediate Canopy	3.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	8 no.	1440		Dense Canopy	4.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	12 no.	2880	Palms (no.)	Solitary	2.5	20 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	500		Cluster	4.0	17 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	680	Shrubs (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monocot	3.5	NA	0 m <sup>2</sup>	0		Dicot	4.5	NA	20 m <sup>2</sup>	90	Turf (m <sup>2</sup> )	Turf	2.0	NA	90 m <sup>2</sup>	180	Vertical Greenery (m <sup>2</sup> )	-	2.0	NA	10 m <sup>2</sup>	20	Total Leaf Area					5790
Category	Sub category			(A)	(B)	(C)	(A) x (B) x (C)																																																																
		LAI value	Canopy Area	Qty	Leaf Area																																																																		
Trees (no.)	Open Canopy	2.5	60m <sup>2</sup>	0 no.	0																																																																		
	Intermediate Canopy	3.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	8 no.	1440																																																																		
	Dense Canopy	4.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	12 no.	2880																																																																		
Palms (no.)	Solitary	2.5	20 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	500																																																																		
	Cluster	4.0	17 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	680																																																																		
Shrubs (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monocot	3.5	NA	0 m <sup>2</sup>	0																																																																		
	Dicot	4.5	NA	20 m <sup>2</sup>	90																																																																		
Turf (m <sup>2</sup> )	Turf	2.0	NA	90 m <sup>2</sup>	180																																																																		
Vertical Greenery (m <sup>2</sup> )	-	2.0	NA	10 m <sup>2</sup>	20																																																																		
Total Leaf Area					5790																																																																		



## RB 3-4 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICE

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the adoption of environmental friendly practices during construction and building operation.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-4(a) 1 point can be scored if effective implementation of environmental friendly programmes including monitoring and setting targets to minimise energy use, water use and construction waste are in place.</p> <p>3-4(b) 1 point can be scored if main builder has good track records in the adoption of sustainable, environmentally friendly and considerate practices during construction such as the Green and Gracious Builder Award.</p> <p>3-4(c) 1 point can be scored if the building quality is assessed under the Construction Quality Assessment System (CONQUAS) and an additional one (1) point can be scored if the project is assessed under Quality Mark.</p> <p>3-4(d) Up to 1 point if the developer, main builder, M &amp; E consultant and architect are ISO 14000 certified. 0.25 point is allocated for each firm that is certified.</p> <p>3-4(e) Up to 1 point if the project team comprises one Certified Green Mark Manager (GMM)(0.5 point), one Certified Green Mark Facility Manager (GMFM)(0.5 point) or one Certified Green Mark Professional (GMP)(1 point).</p> <p>3-4(f) 1 point can be scored for the provision of building users' guide with details of the environmental friendly facilities and features within the building and their uses in achieving the intended environment performance during building operation.</p> <p>3-4(g) 1 point can be scored for the provision of facilities or recycling bins at each block of development for collection and storage of different recyclable waste such as paper, glass, plastic etc.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 3-4(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirements for builder to provide and implement environmental friendly programmes to minimise energy use, water use and construction waste; and</li> <li>• Details of the environmental friendly programmes implemented.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A certified true copy of the main builder's Green and Gracious Builder Award; or</li> <li>• Details of track records in the adoption of sustainable, environmentally friendly and considerate practices during construction.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to adopt CONQUAS and Quality Mark where applicable.</li> </ul>

	<p><u>For 3-4(d)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A certified true copy of the ISO 14000 certificate of developer, main contractor, M &amp; E consultant and architect where applicable.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(e)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A certified true copy of the certificate of Green Mark Manager or Green Mark Facility Manager and Green Mark Professional where applicable and a confirmation of their involvement and contribution in the project.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(f)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the building users' guide containing the details of the environmental friendly facilities and features within the building and their uses in achieving the intended environment performance during building operation.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(g)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layout showing the location of the recycling bins for collection and storage of different recyclable waste.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## RB 3-5 GREEN TRANSPORT

<b>Objectives</b>	Promote environmental friendly transport options and facilities to reduce pollution from individual car use.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-5(a) 1 point can be scored for design that provides good access (&lt; 500m walking distance) to public transport networks such as MRT/LRT stations and bus stops.</p> <p>3-5(b) 1 point can be scored for provision of covered walkway to facilitate connectivity and the use of public transport.</p> <p>3-5(c) 1 point can be scored for provision of adequate hybrid/electric vehicle refueling/recharge stations within the development.</p> <p>3-5(d) Up to 1 point can be scored for the provision of covered/sheltered bicycles parking lots:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 0.5 point for at least 5% of total number of dwelling units</li> <li>○ 1 point for at least 10% of total number of dwelling units</li> </ul>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 3-5(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site layout plan in the context of the surrounding area showing the location of the development site and the location of the MRT/LRT stations and bus stops.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-5(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site layout plan showing the connection of covered walkway from the development to the MRT/LRT stations or bus stops; and</li> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to provide covered walkway.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-5(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to provide hybrid/electric vehicle refueling/recharge stations.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-5(d)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to provide covered/sheltered bicycles parking lots for the development and the total quantity of bicycle lots provided.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## RB 3-6 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the treatment of stormwater runoff before discharge to public drains.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 3 points can be scored for the treatment of stormwater runoff.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 points for treatment of run-off from more than 35% of total site area or paved area</li> <li>• 2 points for treatment of run-off from more than 10% to up to 35% of total site area</li> <li>• 1 point for treatment of run-off from up to 10% of total site area</li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <p>(1) The treatment of stormwater runoff shall be through provision of infiltration features or design features as recommended in PUB's ABC Waters design Guidelines.</p> <p>(2) Points can be scored if the treatment of run-off covers more than 35% of total paved area of the site. If the percentage of total paved area is less than 35%, points can only be scored based on total site area.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site layout plans indicating the total site area, total paved area within the site as well as the total catchment areas where runoff are treated through the provision of ABC Waters design features. Other information such as the total paved areas within the catchment areas, treatment areas and the hydraulic retention time of the design features are to be included where applicable.</li> <li>• Drainage plan, schematic plan, location plan and section details of ABC Waters Design features such as the specification of filtration layer, transition layer and drainage layer, sub-soil drainage system, overflow arrangement, plant list etc. Relevant design calculations and simulation/ modeling results are to be provided where applicable.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p>Public Utilities Board (PUB), Singapore publication on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ABC Waters Design Guidelines</li> <li>- Engineering Procedures for ABC Waters Design Features</li> </ul> <p>To download ABC Waters Design Guidelines, refer to <a href="http://www.pub.gov.sg/abcwaters/abcwatersdesignguidelines/Pages/default.aspx">http://www.pub.gov.sg/abcwaters/abcwatersdesignguidelines/Pages/default.aspx</a></p> <p>For more information about ABC Waters Design Guidelines, refer to ABC Waters Programme Branch, Catchment &amp; Waterways Department, PUB.</p>

**Worked  
Example  
3-6**

A development has a site area of 1000 m<sup>2</sup> of which 500 m<sup>2</sup> was paved area. It is planned that 300 m<sup>2</sup> of the site area will be treated through a bio-retention system, designed according to PUB's ABC Waters design guidelines.

Based on total site area

Percentage of run-off being treated =  $300/1000 * 100\% = 30\%$

Points scored = 2 points

Based on paved area

If 200 m<sup>2</sup> out of the 300m<sup>2</sup> catchment area treated, was paved,

Percentage of run-off being treated =  $200/500 * 100\% = 40\%$

Points scored = 3 points

Therefore, points scored for 3-6 = 3 points

## **(II) Other Green Requirements**

---

**Part 4 – Indoor  
Environmental  
Quality**

**RB4-1 Noise Level  
RB4-2 Indoor Air Pollutants  
RB4-3 Waste Disposal  
RB4-4 Indoor Air Quality in Wet Areas**

**RB 4-1 NOISE LEVEL**

<b>Objectives</b>	Recognise buildings that are designed to consider the potential noise levels within the dwelling units are maintained at an appropriate level.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1 point can be scored if the building is designed to achieve ambient internal noise level as specified :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 55 dB (6am-10 pm) LeqA</li><li>• 45 dB (10 pm-6 am) LeqA</li></ul> <p>For developments that are in close proximity to road with heavy traffic, flyover or highway, it is necessary to have a detailed analysis conducted by the acoustic consultant. Points can only be scored if the recommendations from the acoustic consultant are implemented.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to design the occupied space with the ambient sound levels; and</li><li>• A report of the detailed analysis and recommendations from acoustic consultant on how the designed ambient sound levels can be met where applicable.</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## RB 4-2 INDOOR AIR POLLUTANTS

<b>Objectives</b>	Minimise airborne contaminants, mainly from inside sources to promote a healthy indoor environment.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>4-2(a) 1 point can be scored for the use of low volatile organic compounds (VOC) paints certified by approved local certification body for at least 90% of the internal wall areas.</p> <p>4-2(b) 1 point can be scored for the use of environmentally friendly adhesives certified by approved local certification body for at least 90% of the applicable building works or areas.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 4-2(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to use low VOC paints that are certified by approved local certification body.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 4-2(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to use adhesive with low emission formaldehyde and are certified by approved local certification body.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-



**RB 4-3 WASTE DISPOSAL**

<b>Objectives</b>	Minimise airborne contaminants from waste.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	1 point can be scored if the refuse chutes are located at open ventilation areas such as service balconies or common corridors
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plan layouts showing the location of the refuse chutes for all typical dwelling units.</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	-

**RB 4-4 INDOOR AIR QUALITY IN WET AREAS**

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage provision of adequate natural ventilation and daylighting in wet areas.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all wet areas such as kitchens, bathrooms and toilets of the developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 2 points can be scored if there is provision for adequate natural ventilation and daylighting in wet areas i.e. kitchens, bathrooms and toilets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 points for more than 90% of all applicable areas</li><li>• 1 point for at least 50% to 90% of all applicable areas</li></ul>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plan layouts showing the location of the window openings of the kitchens, bathrooms and toilets for all typical dwelling units.</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## (II) Other Green Requirements

---

**Part 5 – Other Green  
Features**

**RB5-1 Green Features and Innovations**

## RB 5-1 OTHER GREEN FEATURES

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of green features which are innovative and have positive environmental impact on water efficiency, environmental protection and indoor environmental quality of the buildings.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 7 points can be scored for the use of the following green features depending on their potential environmental benefits and the extent of coverage.</p> <p><u>Water Efficiency</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Use of self cleaning façade system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 75% of the applicable facades areas</li> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of the applicable facades areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of the applicable facades areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Use of integrated basin/cistern pedestal system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 50% of all dwelling units' flushing cisterns</li> <li>• 1 point for more than 25% of all dwelling units' flushing cisterns</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 10% of all dwelling units' flushing cisterns</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) Use of grey water recycling system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for all blocks of the development</li> <li>• 1 point for at least one block of the development</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iv) Provision of system to recycle surface runoff from the vertical green wall and sky garden <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for at least 25% of the green areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for less than 25% of the green areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(v) Use of water efficient washing machine with WELS 'Good' rating and above <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 90% of all dwelling units</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 50% of all dwelling units</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><u>Environmental Protection</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Use of precast toilets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 75% of all toilets</li> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of all toilets</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of all toilets</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Provision of green roof and roof top garden <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of the roof areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of the roof areas.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) Provision of vertical greening in common areas <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 75% of the applicable wall areas</li> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of the applicable wall areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of the applicable wall areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iv) 1 point for the provision of double refuse chutes for separating recyclable from non-recyclable waste.</li> <li>(v) 0.5 point for the use of non-chemical termite treatment system such as termite baiting system, anti-termite mesh.</li> </ul>

	<p>(vi) 0.5 point for the provision of at least 5 nos. of compost bins to recycle organic waste.</p> <p>(vii) 0.5 point for the use of non-chemical water treatment system for swimming pools.</p> <p>(viii) Conservation of existing building structure or building envelopes (by areas).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for conserving more than 50% of the existing structure or building envelope</li> <li>• 1 point for conserving at least 25% of the existing structure or building envelope</li> </ul> <p>(ix) Buildable design with development's buildability scores (BScore) above the prevailing minimum requirement (Refer to COP on Buildable Design).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for BScore &gt; 5 points above minimum requirement</li> <li>• 0.5 point for BScore &gt; 3 to ≤ 5 points above minimum requirement</li> </ul> <p>(x) 1 point for calculation of carbon footprint of the development.</p> <p>(xi) Adoption of demolition protocol to maximise resource recovery of demolition materials for reuse or recycling.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for recovery rate of more than 35% crushed concrete waste to be sent to the approved recyclers with proper facilities</li> <li>• 1 point for recovery rate of at least 20% crushed concrete waste to be sent to the approved recyclers with proper facilities</li> </ul> <p><u>Indoor Air Quality</u></p> <p>1 point for the use of pneumatic waste collection system.</p> <p><u>Others</u></p> <p>0.5 point for the use of siphonic rainwater discharge system at roof.</p> <p><b>Important notes :</b> For features that are not listed above, the QP is required to submit the details showing the positive environmental impacts, possible savings and benefits of the proposed features to BCA for assessment before the submittal of Green Mark Score.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision of the specific green features used and the extent of implementation where applicable;</li> <li>• Technical product information (including drawings and supporting documents) of the green features;</li> <li>• A summary sheet listing the breakdown and the extent of implementation as well as the total requirements for the same intended purpose for the specific green features used; and</li> <li>• Quantified evidences on the potential environmental benefits that the features can bring to the development.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-



## Annex B

SCORING METHODOLOGY & DOCUMENTATION

# Non-Residential Building Criteria

## (I) Energy Related Requirements

---

### **Part 1 – Energy Efficiency**

- NRB 1-1 Thermal Performance of Building Envelope-ETTV**
- NRB 1-2 Air-Conditioning System**
- NRB 1-3 Building Envelope – Design / Thermal Parameters**
- NRB 1-4 Natural Ventilation/Mechanical Ventilation**
- NRB 1-5 Daylighting**
- NRB 1-6 Artificial Lighting**
- NRB 1-7 Ventilation in Carparks**
- NRB 1-8 Ventilation in Common Areas**
- NRB 1-9 Lifts and Escalators**
- NRB 1-10 Energy Efficient Practices and Features**
- NRB 1-11 Renewable Energy**



## NRB 1-1 THERMAL PERFORMANCE OF BUILDING ENVELOPE - ETTV

<b>Objectives</b>	Enhance overall thermal performance of building envelope to minimise heat gain thus reducing the overall cooling load requirement.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to air-conditioned building spaces with aggregate areas > 500 m <sup>2</sup> .
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	<p>Maximum permissible ETTV = 50 W/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>ETTV stands for Envelope Thermal Transfer Value.</p> <p>The computation of ETTV shall be based on the methodology specified in the Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings issued by BCA.</p>
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 12 points can be scored for building envelope with better thermal performance than the baseline standard :</p> <p>1.2 points for every reduction of 1 W/m<sup>2</sup> in ETTV from the baseline.</p> <p>Points scored = 1.2 x (50 – ETTV) where ETTV ≤ 50 W/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>For developments consisting of more than one building, the weighted average of the ETTVs based on the façade areas of these buildings shall be used as the basis for point allocation.</p> <p>That is</p> $ETTV_{\text{Weighted average}} = \sum (ETTV_{\text{bldg}} \times A_{\text{bldg}}) / A_{\text{devt}}$ <p>where <math>ETTV_{\text{bldg}}</math> = ETTV for a building (W/m<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p><math>A_{\text{bldg}}</math> = Summation of all facade areas that enclose all the air-conditioning areas (m<sup>2</sup>) in a building</p> <p><math>A_{\text{devt}}</math> = Summation of total applicable facade areas of all buildings within the development (m<sup>2</sup>) (i.e. <math>\sum A_{\text{bldg}}</math>)</p> <p><i>Exception: For buildings that are underground, NRB 1-1 may be excluded in the computation. The score obtained under NRB 1-2 will be pro-rated accordingly.</i></p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Architectural elevation drawings showing the composition of the different façade or wall systems that are relevant for the computation of ETTV;</li> <li>Architectural plan layouts and elevations showing all the air-conditioning areas;</li> <li>Extracts of the tender specification or material schedules showing the salient data of the material properties that are to be used for the façade or external wall system; and</li> <li>ETTV calculation.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings issued by BCA

**Worked  
Example  
1-1**

Example 1

$$\text{ETTV} = 45 \text{ W/m}^2$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 1.2 \times (50 - \text{ETTV}) = 1.2 \times (50 - 45) = 6 \text{ points}$$

Example 2

$$\text{ETTV} = 35 \text{ W/m}^2$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 1.2 \times (50 - \text{ETTV}) = 1.2 \times (50 - 35) = 18 \text{ points} > 12 \text{ points}$$

Therefore, points scored should be 12 points (max)

Example 3

A proposed building development comprises three building blocks. The individual ETTV of the each building computed are as follows :

$$\left. \begin{array}{ll} \text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg1}} = 35 \text{ W/m}^2 & A_{\text{bldg}} = 5000 \text{ m}^2 \\ \text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg2}} = 45 \text{ W/m}^2 & A_{\text{bldg}} = 6800 \text{ m}^2 \\ \text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg3}} = 50 \text{ W/m}^2 & A_{\text{bldg}} = 7500 \text{ m}^2 \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} A_{\text{devt}} = 5000 + 6800 + 7500 \\ = 19300 \text{ m}^2 \end{array}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ETTV}_{\text{Weighted average}} &= \sum (\text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg}} \times A_{\text{bldg}}) / A_{\text{devt}} \\ &= \frac{(\text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg1}} \times A_{\text{bldg1}}) + (\text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg2}} \times A_{\text{bldg2}}) + (\text{ETTV}_{\text{bldg3}} \times A_{\text{bldg3}})}{(A_{\text{devt}})} \\ &= \frac{(35 \times 5000) + (45 \times 6800) + (50 \times 7500)}{19300} \\ &= 44.35 \text{ W/m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 1.2 \times (50 - \text{ETTV}) = 1.2 \times (50 - 44.35) = 6.78 \text{ points}$$

Note : Refer to the Code on Envelope Thermal Performance for Buildings for more detailed examples on how to compute the ETTV.

Objectives	Encourage the use of better energy efficient air-conditioned equipments and energy management to minimise energy consumption.								
Applicability	<p>Applicable to air-conditioned building areas where its aggregate air-conditioned areas &gt; 500 m<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>Scope covers all air-conditioned equipments for the buildings as listed:</p> <div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Chillers</li><li>Chilled-Water Pumps</li><li>Condenser Water Pumps</li><li>Cooling Towers</li></ul></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Air Handling Units (AHUs)</li><li>Fan Coil Units (FCU)</li><li>Direct-Expansion (DX) Unitary Air-Conditioners/ Condensing Units which include single-split units, multi-split units and variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system</li></ul></div></div>								
Baseline Standard	<p><u>1-2(a) Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant</u></p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Baseline</th><th colspan="2">Peak Building Cooling Load</th></tr><tr><th>≥ 500 RT</th><th>&lt; 500 RT</th></tr><tr><td>Minimum Central Chilled Water Plant Efficiency</td><td>0.70 kW/RT</td><td>0.8 kW/RT</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Chiller - Refer Table 2 of SS 530.</li><li>Chilled and condenser water pump efficiency - Refer to Clause 10.5.1.1 in SS 553 which states that: The pump power limitation for chilled water systems shall be 349 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s. The pump power limitation for condensing water systems shall be 301 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s.</li><li>Cooling tower performance at the <u>rating condition</u> stated in Table 3 of SS530.  Rating condition is as follows : 35°C Entering water 29°C Leaving water 24°C Wet bulb outdoor air  <u>Propeller and axial fan cooling tower :</u> With heat rejected from every 3.23 L/s of condenser water per 1 kW of fan power rating :  Cooling tower performance                      ≤ 1kW / 3.23 L/s    ≤ 0.310 kW/ L/s  <u>Centrifugal fan cooling tower :</u> With heat rejected from every 1.7 L/s of condenser water per 1 kW of fan power rating :  Cooling tower performance                      ≤ 1kW/1.7 L/s    ≤ 0.588 kW/ L/s</li></ul>	Baseline	Peak Building Cooling Load		≥ 500 RT	< 500 RT	Minimum Central Chilled Water Plant Efficiency	0.70 kW/RT	0.8 kW/RT
Baseline	Peak Building Cooling Load								
	≥ 500 RT	< 500 RT							
Minimum Central Chilled Water Plant Efficiency	0.70 kW/RT	0.8 kW/RT							

1-2(b) Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant/ Unitary Air-Conditioners

Baseline	Peak Building Cooling Load	
	≥ 500 RT	< 500 RT
Minimum System Efficiency of Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant or Unitary Air-Conditioners	0.80 kW/RT	0.9 kW/RT

For Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant :

- Chiller - Refer Table 2 of SS 530.
- Chilled water pump efficiency - Refer to Clause 10.5.1.1 in SS 553 which states that the pump power limitation for chilled water systems shall be 349 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s.

For Unitary Air-Conditioners and Condensing Units refer to the minimum efficiency requirement refer Table 1 of SS 530.

1-2(c) Air Distribution System – Refer to Table 2 – Fan power limitation in air-conditioning systems of SS 553.

**Requirements**

1-2 (a) Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant (Up to 20 points)

**Peak building cooling load ≥ 500 RT**

15 points for meeting the prescribed chilled-water plant efficiency of 0.70 kW/RT

0.25 point for every percentage improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency over the baseline

Points scored = 0.25 x (% improvement)

**Peak building cooling load < 500 RT**

12 points for meeting the prescribed chilled-water plant efficiency of 0.80 kW/RT

0.45 point for every percentage improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency over the baseline

Points scored = 0.45 x (% improvement)

1-2 (b) Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant / Unitary Air Conditioners

**Peak building cooling load ≥ 500 RT**

12 points for meeting the prescribed air-conditioning system efficiency of 0.80 kW/RT

1.3 points for every percentage improvement in the air-conditioning system efficiency over the baseline

Points awarded = 1.3 x (% improvement)

## 1-2 (b) Air Cooled Chilled-Water Plant / Unitary Air-Conditioners - Cont'd

### Peak building cooling load < 500 RT

10 points for meeting the prescribed air-conditioning system efficiency of 0.90 kW/RT

0.6 point for every percentage improvement in the air-conditioning system efficiency over the baseline

Points awarded =  $0.6 \times (\% \text{ improvement})$

#### Important notes :

- (i) Where there is a combination of central chilled-water plant with unitary air-conditioned system, the computation for the points scored will only be based on the air-conditioning system with a larger aggregate capacity.
- (ii) The improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency can be computed based on the efficiency of full installed capacity (excluding standby provision) or expected operating efficiency of the system at part-load condition.
- (iii) For simplicity and consistency, the expected operating efficiency will be derived based on the most frequent occurring part load condition during the normal building operation hours as defined below :

#### Office Buildings:

- Monday to Friday : 9 am to 6 pm
- Saturday : 9 am to 11 pm

#### Institutional:

- Monday to Friday : 9 am to 6 pm

#### Retail Malls :

- Monday to Sunday : 10 am to 10 pm

#### Hotel and Hospital :

- Monday to Sunday : 24 Hours

#### Industrial and other Building Types

- To be determined based on operating hours

- (iv) Where there are more than one most frequent occurring part-load conditions for the defined building operation hours, the improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency and points scored should be based on the worst case scenario.
- (v) For variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system, the efficiency should be based on normal design dry-bulb temperature of  $24 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$  and relative humidity  $\text{RH} \leq 65\%$ . The improvement in the chiller plant efficiency can be computed based on the efficiency of full installed capacity of outdoor condensing units (CU) or part-load efficiency of the system.
- (vi) For simplicity, the part load efficiency of the VRF system is the Coefficient of Performance (COP) of the outdoor condensing units (CU) based on the most frequent occurring part-load condition of the CU full installed capacity. The building operation hours shall be defined as in above paragraph (iii).
- (vii) In general, chillers should be sized based on the peak building cooling load and the cooling load profile of the building. Depending on the load profile, various combinations of chillers can be designed to match the building cooling load profile operationally. This will ensure that the chillers are designed to operate within the best efficiency range to optimise chiller plant efficiency and energy savings.

1-2 (c) Air Distribution System (Up to 6 points)

0.2 point for every percentage improvement in the air distribution system efficiency above the baseline.

Points scored = 0.2 x (% improvement)

1-2 (d) Instrumentation for Monitoring Central Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant Efficiency

- 1 point for the provision of permanent measuring instruments for monitoring of water-cooled chilled-water plant efficiency. The installed instrumentation shall have the capability to calculate a resultant chilled-water plant efficiency within  $\pm 5\%$  of the true value and in accordance with ASHRAE Guide 22 and AHRI 550/590. The methodology for determining the total uncertainty of measurement shall be computed using the root-sum square formula as follows:

$$\text{Error}_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{(\sum (U_N)^2)}$$

where  $U_N$  = individual uncertainty of variable N (%)

N = mass flow rate, electrical power input or delta T

In deriving the measurement errors contributed by flow meters, an additional 1% is to be included in the computation.

The following instrumentation and installation are also required to be complied with :

- (i) Location and installation of the measuring devices to meet the manufacturer's recommendation.
- (ii) Data Acquisition system i.e. Analog-to-digital or A/D converter used shall have a minimum resolution of 16 bit. For example,
  - The specification for the A/D converter of the BTU meter should have a minimum resolution of 16-bit. This applies to direct data acquisition from the BTU meter.
  - For data acquisition using Building Management System (BMS), the specification of the specific Digital Direct Controller (DDC) connecting the temperature sensors should have a minimum resolution of 16-bit.
- (iii) All data logging with capability to trend at 1 minute sampling time interval.
- (iv) Flow meters for chilled-water and condenser water loop shall be ultrasonic / full bore magnetic type or equivalent.
- (v) Temperature sensors with minimum accuracy of  $\pm 0.05^\circ\text{C}$  @  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . All thermo-wells shall be installed in a manner which ensures that the sensors can be in direct contact with fluid flow. Provisions shall be made for each temperature measurement location to have two spare thermo-wells located at both side of the temperature sensor for verification of measurement accuracy.

1-2 (e) Verification of central chilled-water plant instrumentation : Heat balance – substantiating test

1 point for completing the verification of chilled-water plant instrument using the heat balance-substantiating test in accordance to AHRI 550/590. The heat balance shall be conducted over the entire normal operating hours with more than 80% of the computed heat balance within  $\pm 5\%$  over a one (1) week period.

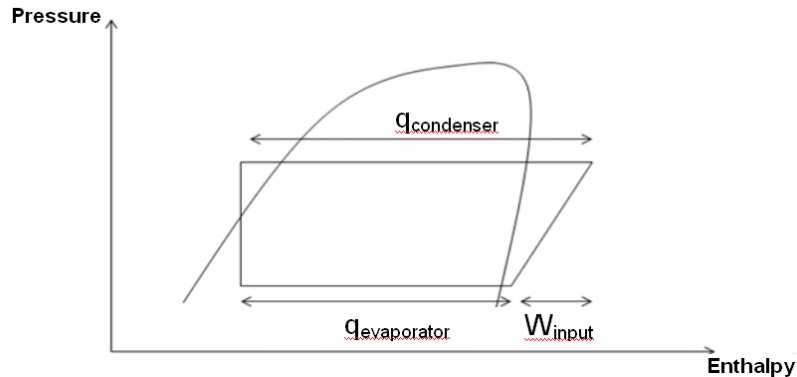
It should be carried out one-year after building operation or before statutory completion of project whichever is earlier.

The heat balance is represented by the following equation:

$$q_{\text{condenser}} = q_{\text{evaporator}} + W_{\text{input}}$$

where  $q_{\text{condenser}}$  = heat rejected  
 $q_{\text{evaporator}}$  = cooling load  
 $W_{\text{input}}$  = measured electrical power input to compressor

The pressure enthalpy diagram below shows the concept of heat balance equation in a vapour compression cycle.



**Pressure Enthalpy Diagram**

The computation of the percent heat balance (see formula below) that is the total heat gain and total heat rejected must be within  $\pm 5\%$  for 80% of the sampled points over the normal building operation hours as defined in page 95.

$$\text{Percent Heat Balance} = \left| \frac{(q_{\text{evaporator}} + W_{\text{input}}) - q_{\text{condenser}}}{q_{\text{condenser}}} \right| \times 100\% \leq 5\%$$

Note: For open drive chillers, the  $W_{\text{input}}$  shall take into account the motor efficiency provided by the manufacturer. An example is provided as follows:

Input power (measured) = 100kW  
 Motor rated efficiency ( $\eta$ ) = 90%  
 Adjusted  $W_{\text{input}}$  = 100kW x 90%  
 = 90kW

In the event where hydraulic losses of pumps constitute a substantial heat gain, these losses have to be properly accounted for. The value shall be determined from pump efficiency values provided by the manufacturer. An example is illustrated as follows:

Motor input power (measured) = 30kW (A)  
 Motor rated efficiency ( $\eta$ ) = 90% (B)  
 Pump rated efficiency ( $\eta$ ) = 80% (C)  
 Hydraulic losses = (A) x (B) x [(100% - (C))]  
 = 30kW x 90% x (100% - 80%)  
 = 5.4kW  
 Adjusted  $W_{\text{input}}$  = kW<sub>i</sub> (chillers) + 5.4kW

	<p><u>1-2 (f) Variable speed control devices for chiller plant equipment (1 point)</u></p> <p>1 point can be scored if there are provisions of variable speed controls for chilled water pumps and cooling tower fans to ensure better part-load efficiency of the plant.</p> <p><u>1-2 (g) Sensors or similar automatic control devices (1 point)</u></p> <p>1 point can be scored if sensors or similar automatic control devices are used to regulate outdoor air flow rate to maintain the concentration of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) in accordance with Table 1 – Recommended IAQ Parameters of SS 554.</p> <p>Carbon dioxide acceptable range: ≤ 700 ppm above outdoor.</p>																						
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 1-2(a), 1-2(b) and 1-2(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Detailed calculations of the overall improvement in equipment efficiency of the air-conditioning plants/ units and air distribution system in the prescribed tabulated formats as shown in the worked examples 1-2(a), 1-2(b), 1-2(c);</li><li>Calculation and technical data of the designed system efficiency of chillers at full load and part load condition ;</li><li>Plan layouts showing the installations of the central chilled-water plant equipment meet the manufacturer's recommendations; and</li><li>Technical product information of all air-conditioning units and system.</li></ul> <p><u>For 1-2(d)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Calculation of the overall uncertainty of measurement of the resultant chiller plant efficiency in kW/RT to be within ± 5 % of the true value based on instrumentation specifications.</li><li>Instruments' calibration certificates from accredited laboratory or batch calibration certificates from manufacturers.</li><li>Chiller plant room plan layouts showing the details of the instruments' locations</li><li>Summary of instruments, standards and measurement accuracy to be presented in the following format.</li></ul> <table><tr><th>Instruments</th><th>Instruments Calibration Standards</th><th>Quantity</th><th>Measurement Error (% of Reading)</th><th>Resultant Error (% kW/RT)</th><th>Type/ Brand/Model</th></tr><tr><td>Temperature Sensors</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td rowspan="3"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Flow Meters/Sensors</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Power Meter</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plan layouts showing the locations and the types of instrumentation used.</li></ul> <p><u>For 1-2(e)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Heat balance substantiating test result verifying the central chilled-water plant's instrumentation to be submitted one year after building operation and before statutory completion of project whichever is earlier.</li></ul>	Instruments	Instruments Calibration Standards	Quantity	Measurement Error (% of Reading)	Resultant Error (% kW/RT)	Type/ Brand/Model	Temperature Sensors						Flow Meters/Sensors					Power Meter				
Instruments	Instruments Calibration Standards	Quantity	Measurement Error (% of Reading)	Resultant Error (% kW/RT)	Type/ Brand/Model																		
Temperature Sensors																							
Flow Meters/Sensors																							
Power Meter																							



**Documentary  
Evidences –  
Cont'd**

For 1-2 (f) and 1-2(g)

- Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirements to incorporate these control devices;
- Plan layouts showing the locations of variable speed control devices for the chiller plant equipment i.e. chilled water pump and cooling tower fans; and
- Plan layouts showing the locations and the types of control devices used to regulate fresh air intake.

**References**

SS 530 – Code of Practice for Energy Efficiency Standard for Building Services and Equipment.

SS 553 – Code of Practice for Air-Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation in Buildings.

SS 554 - Code of Practice for Indoor Air Quality for Air-Conditioned Buildings

ASHRAE Guideline 22 – Instrumentation for Monitoring Central Chilled-Water Plant Efficiency

AHRI Standard 550/590 – Performance Rating of Water- Chilling Packages Using The Vapor Compression Cycle

Instrumentation Accuracy

As instrumentation accuracies stated in calibration certificates and technical specifications are based on controlled conditions in a laboratory, it is necessary to allow for onsite deviations and measurements. The following instrumentation accuracy listed can be considered for the monitoring central water-cooled chilled-water plant efficiency.

Item	Description	Measurement Error
01	Temperature Sensors - 10K/30K Thermistor - Platinum Resistance Thermometers	$\pm 0.03^{\circ}\text{C} - 0.05^{\circ}\text{C} @ 0^{\circ}\text{C}$
02	Flow Sensor / Meter - Ultrasonic - Full bore magnetic	$\pm 0.5 - 1\%$ over entire measurement range
03	Power Meter	ANSI C12.1-2008, Class 1 $\pm 1\%$

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(a)**

***For Water  
Cooled  
Central  
Chilled-Water  
Plant***

**Calculation of System Efficiency of Water Cooled Central Chilled-Water Plant  
- Primary Variable Chilled-Water System**

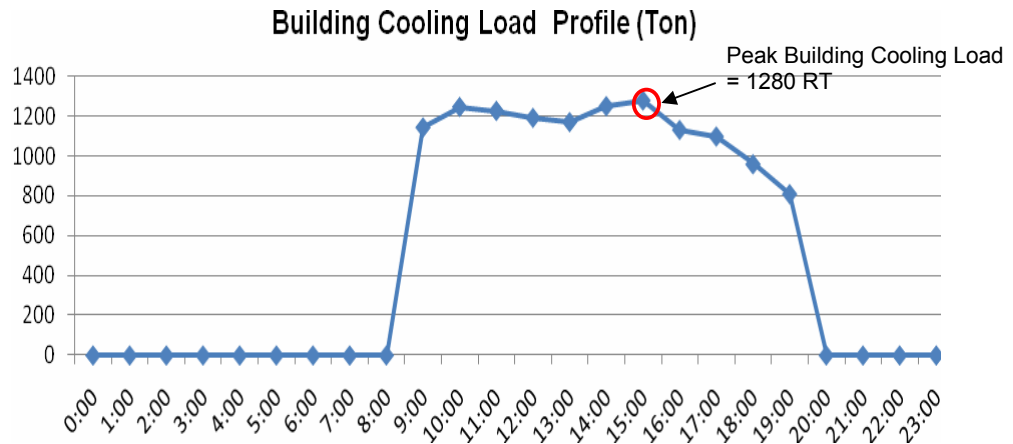
**Background info**

- Office building air-conditioned floor area = 30,050 m<sup>2</sup>
- Variable-speed drives are designed to control the speed of the chilled-water pumps and cooling tower fans
- Building operation hours for office buildings are defined as:  
Monday to Friday : 9 am to 6 pm  
Saturday : 9 am to 11 pm
- Simulation analysis of the building cooling load profile for the defined building operation hours and design day is as shown below.

**Analysis of the design day simulated building cooling load profile for the defined building operation hours.**

Design Day: July 14

Note : Design day should be the day of a year where the peak building cooling load occurs; the installed chiller plant capacity (excluding stand-by) should be designed based on this peak building cooling load occurring on the specified simulated design day.



**Worked  
Example  
1-2(a) –  
Cont'd**

*For Water  
Cooled  
Chilled-Water  
Plant*

Simulated Building Cooling Load:

Time	Cooling Load (RT)	% Part-load
0:00	0	0
1:00	0	0
2:00	0	0
3:00	0	0
4:00	0	0
5:00	0	0
6:00	0	0
7:00	0	0
8:00	1148.36	88%
9:00	1143.52	88%
10:00	1246.45	96%
11:00	1226.83	94%
12:00	1191.57	92%
13:00	1170.53	90%
14:00	1250.71	96%
15:00	1278.86	98%
16:00	1131.01	87%
17:00	1098.32	84%
18:00	959.25	74%
19:00	809.54	62%
20:00	0	0
21:00	0	0
22:00	0	0
23:00	0	0

From the simulated building cooling load profile, the peak building cooling load is **1,280 RT (> 500 RT)**.

The improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency can be computed based on the efficiency of full installed capacity (excluding standby provision) or expected operating efficiency of the system at part-load condition. The following will illustrate these two approaches in determining the point scoring using full load efficiency (as detailed in Method A) and part-load efficiency (as detailed in Method B) for clarity.

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(a) –  
Cont'd**

**For Water  
Cooled  
Chilled-Water  
Plant**

**Computation  
of chilled-  
water plant  
based on full  
load condition**

**Method (A) : Computation of the chilled-water plant efficiency at full load condition**

Step A-1 – Proposed Chillers Configuration

Installed capacity of the chillers (excluding standby) = 1,300 RT

Chillers configuration: 2 x 650 RT centrifugal chillers (operating);  
1 x 650 RT centrifugal chiller (standby)

Step A-2: Determine the efficiency of the chilled-water plant at full load condition

Based on specifications, we have

A-2(a) Centrifugal water-cooled chiller (1 x 650 RT):

Chiller efficiency at 100% full-load = **0.55 kW/RT**

A-2(b) Chilled-water pump (**primary only**):

- i. 2 nos. of operating primary chilled-water pump installed with VSD
- ii. Water flow rate per pump at full load (Q) = 82 L/s
- iii. Operating static head (h) = 20.5 m
- iv. Pump efficiency ( $\eta_p$ ) = 80%
- v. Motor efficiency ( $\eta_m$ ) = 95%

$$\text{Power requirement of chilled-water pump at full load (kW)} = \frac{(Q)(\rho)(g)(h)}{(10^6)(\eta_p)(\eta_m)}$$

where Q=water flow rate in L/s  
 $\rho$ =density of water in kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 $g$ =gravitational acceleration in m/s<sup>2</sup>  
 $h$ =static pressure head in m  
 $\eta_p$ = pump efficiency  
 $\eta_m$ =motor efficiency

$$\text{Power requirement per pump (kW)} = \frac{(82)(1000)(9.81)(20.5)}{(10^6)(0.80)(0.95)} = 21.7 \text{ kW}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total pump power (2 nos) at full load (kW)} &= 21.7 \text{ kW} \times 2 \\ &= 43.4 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{The chilled-water pump performance at full load} = 43.4 / 1300 = \mathbf{0.033 \text{ kW/RT}}$$

A-2(c) Condenser water pumps

- (i) 2 nos of operating condenser water pumps (N+1 redundancy for each operating pump)
- (ii) Water flow rate for the condenser water pump (Q) = 123 L/s
- (iii) Operating static head (h) = 20m
- (iv) Pump efficiency ( $\eta_p$ ) = 85%
- (v) Motor efficiency ( $\eta_m$ ) = 94%

Power requirement of condenser water pump at full load (kW)

$$= \frac{(123)(1000)(9.81)(20)}{(10^6)(0.85)(0.94)}$$

$$= 30.2 \text{ kW}$$

**Worked Example 1-2(a) – Cont'd**

**For Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant**

**Computation of chilled-water plant efficiency based on full load condition**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total pump power at full load (kW)} &= 30.2 \times 2 = 60.4 \text{ kW} \\ \text{The condenser water pumps performance at full load} &= 60.4 / 1300 \\ &= \underline{\underline{0.046 \text{ kW/RT}}} \end{aligned}$$

**A-2(d) Cooling towers**

- (i) 3 x identical cooling towers ( 2 x cooling tower operating and 1 x cooling tower stand-by)
- (ii) Heat rejection capacity per cooling tower = 815 RT
- (iii) Total heat rejection for 3 x cooling towers = 2445 RT
- (iv) Input power per cooling tower = 37.5 kW

At full load,

2x cooling towers will be operating at full capacity,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cooling towers' fan power consumption at full speed} &= 37.5 \times 2 \text{ kW} \\ &= 75 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{The cooling tower performance at full load} = 75 / 1300 = \underline{\underline{0.058 \text{ kW/RT}}}$$

**A-2(e) Central chilled-water plant efficiency**

- For central chilled-water plant operating at full load, the efficiency is:

Equipment Type	Proposed design based on specs (kW/RT)
Chillers (e.g. greater than 300 RT)	0.55
Chilled Water Pump	0.033
Condenser Water Pumps	0.046
Cooling Towers	0.058
<b>Total:</b>	<b>0.687</b>

**< 0.7 kW/RT**

15 points for meeting the prescribed chilled-water plant efficiency of 0.70 kW/RT  
0.25 point for every percentage improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency over the baseline

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Points scored} &= 15 + 0.25 \times (\% \text{ improvement}) \\ &= 15 + 0.25 \times [(0.7 - 0.687) / 0.7] \times 100\% \\ &= 15 + 0.25 (1.86) \\ &= 15.5 \text{ points} \end{aligned}$$

**Worked Example 1-2(a) – Cont'd**

**For Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant**

**Computation of chilled-water plant efficiency based on expected operating part-load condition**

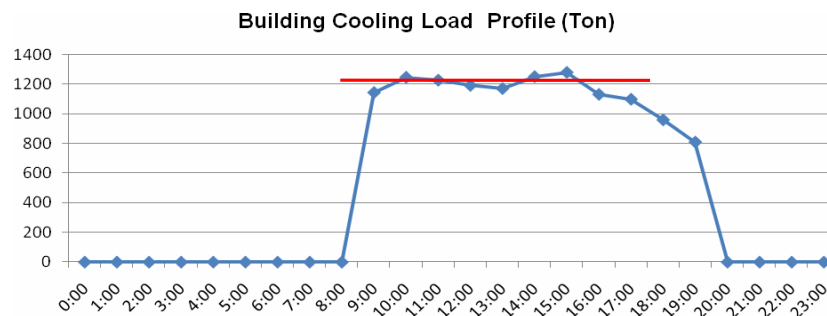
**Method (B) : Computation of the chilled-water plant efficiency based on the expected operating efficiency at part load condition**

Step B-1 Determine the most frequent occurring operating part-load condition of the installed chiller capacity (excluding standby)

(Most frequent occurring operating part-load condition(s) is represented by the part load condition(s) which forms a horizontal straight line where the operating points will either fall on or very close to the line)

Based on the simulated building cooling load profile for the building operation hours from 8:00 to 19:00, the most frequent occurring part-load condition of the installed capacity is 90% i.e. 1200 RT.

Design Day: July 14



Step B-2: Proposed Chillers Configuration

Installed capacity of the chillers (excluding standby) = 1,300 RT

Chillers configuration: 2 x 650 RT centrifugal chillers (operating);  
1 x 650 RT centrifugal chiller (standby)

Step B-3: Determine the expected operating efficiency of the chiller plant based on the most frequent occurring part-load condition(s) shown in Step B-1

B-3(a) To optimise the chiller plant during the most frequent occurring part-load condition, the chiller staging is as follows:

The 2 x 650 RT chiller to operate at 90% part-load, thereby providing the total cooling requirement of 1200 RT

B-3(b) Centrifugal water-cooled chiller (1 x 650 RT):

Chiller efficiency at 100% full-load = **0.55 kW/RT**

Chiller efficiency at 90% part-load = **0.512 kW/RT**

B-3(c) Chilled-water pump (**primary only**):

- (i) 2 nos. of operating primary chilled-water pump installed with VSD
- (ii) Water flow rate per pump at full load (Q) = 82 L/s
- (iii) Operating static head (h) = 20.5 m
- (iv) Pump efficiency ( $\eta_p$ ) = 80%
- (v) Motor efficiency ( $\eta_m$ ) = 95%

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(a) –  
Cont'd**

**For Water  
Cooled  
Chilled-Water  
Plant**

**Computation  
of chilled-  
water plant  
efficiency  
based on  
expected  
operating  
part-load  
condition**

$$\text{Power requirement of chilled-water pump at full load (kW)} = \frac{(Q)(\rho)(g)(h)}{(10^6)(\eta_p)(\eta_m)}$$

where Q=water flow rate in L/s  
 $\rho$ =density of water in kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 $g$ =gravitational acceleration in m/s<sup>2</sup>  
 $h$ =static pressure head m  
 $\eta_p$ = pump efficiency  
 $\eta_m$ =motor efficiency

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Power requirement of chilled-water pump (kW)} &= \frac{(82)(1000)(9.81)(20.5)}{(10^6)(0.80)(0.95)} \\ &= 21.7 \text{ kW}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Total pump power (2 nos) at full load (kW)} &= 21.7 \text{ kW} \times 2 \\ &= 43.4 \text{ kW}\end{aligned}$$

For part-load operating condition,

Based on the affinity law,

$$\frac{\text{Pump Power}_{@ 90\%}}{\text{Pump Power}_{@ 100\%}} = \left( \frac{\text{Pump Speed}_{@ 90\%}}{\text{Pump Speed}_{@ 100\%}} \right)^3$$

$$\text{Pump power at 90\% part-load (kW)} = 21.7 \times (0.9)^3 = 15.8 \text{ kW}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Total operating pump power (kW)} &= 15.8 \text{ kW} \times 2 \\ &= 31.6 \text{ kW}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{The chilled-water pump performance} = 31.6 / 1200 = \underline{\underline{0.026 \text{ kW/RT}}}$$

**B-3(d) Condenser water pumps**

- (i) 2 nos of operating condenser water pumps (N+1 redundancy for each operating pump)
- (ii) Water flow rate for the condenser water pump (Q) = 123 L/s
- (iii) Operating static head (h) = 20m
- (iv) Pump efficiency ( $\eta_p$ )= 85%
- (v) Motor efficiency ( $\eta_m$ ) = 94%

Power requirement of condenser water pump at full load (kW)

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{(123)(1000)(9.81)(20)}{(10^6)(0.85)(0.94)} \\ &= 30.2 \text{ kW}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Total pump power at full load (kW)} = 30.2 \times 2 = 60.4 \text{ kW}$$

For part-load operating condition,

$$\text{The condenser water pumps performance} = 60.4 / 1200 = \underline{\underline{0.050 \text{ kW/RT}}}$$

**Worked Example 1-2(a) – Cont'd**

**For Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant**

**Computation of chilled-water plant efficiency based on expected operating part-load condition**

**B-3(e) Cooling towers**

- (i) 3 x identical cooling towers ( 2 x cooling tower operating and 1 x cooling tower stand-by)
- (ii) Heat rejection capacity per cooling tower = 815 RT
- (iii) Total heat rejection for 3 x cooling towers = 2445 RT
- (iv) Input power per cooling tower = 37.5 kW
- (v) Total condenser water flow rate = 285 L/s
- (vi) Total heat rejection of the chiller plant at full load,  $q_{\text{condenser}}$   
 $= [100\% \text{ chiller capacity (kW)} + \text{electrical power input to 2x650 RT chiller compressor at full capacity, } W_{\text{input}} \text{ (kW)}] / 3.5172$   
 $= [(1300 \text{ RT} \times 3.5172) \text{ kW} + 2 \times 357.5 \text{ kW}] / 3.5172$   
 $= 1503.29 \text{ RT}$
- (vii) Total heat rejection at 90% of the chiller plant installed capacity  
 $= [\text{cooling load, } q_{\text{evaporator}} \text{ (kW)} + \text{electrical power input to 2x650 RT chiller compressor at 90\% part-load, } W_{\text{input}} \text{ (kW)}] / 3.5172$   
 $= [(1200 \text{ RT} \times 3.5172) \text{ kW} + 2 \times 307.2 \text{ kW}] / 3.5172$   
 $= 1374.87 \text{ RT}$

For part-load operating condition,

To optimise the central chilled-water plant performance, all 3 x cooling towers (operating and stand-by) will operate; the 3 x cooling towers' fans should be operating at 60% part-load:

$$\frac{\text{Total heat rejection}_{@ 90\%}}{3 \times \text{Cooling tower total heat rejection capacity}} = \frac{1374.87}{815 \times 3}$$

$$= 60\%$$

Based on the fan law,

$$\frac{\text{Fans Power}_{@ 60\%}}{\text{Fans Power}_{@ 100\%}} = \left( \frac{\text{Fans Speed}_{@ 60\%}}{\text{Fans Speed}_{@ 100\%}} \right)^3$$

$$3 \times \text{Cooling towers' fan power consumption at full speed} = 37.5 \times 3 \text{ kW}$$

$$= 112.5 \text{ kW}$$

$$\text{Cooling towers' fans power consumption at 60\% part-load condition}$$

$$= 112.5 \times (0.6)^3 = 24.30 \text{ kW}$$

$$\text{The cooling tower performance} = 24.30 / 1200 = \underline{\underline{0.020 \text{ kW/RT}}}$$



**Worked Example 1-2(a) – Cont'd**

**For Water Cooled Chilled-Water Plant**

**Computation of chilled-water plant efficiency based on expected operating part-load condition**

B-3(f) Expected operating efficiency at part-load condition.

The expected operating efficiency of the chilled-water plant which is at 90% of the full installed capacity i.e. 1200 RT is as follows :

Equipment Type	Proposed design based on specs (kW/RT)
Chillers (e.g. greater than 300 RT)	0.512
Chilled Water Pump	0.026
Condenser Water Pumps	0.050
Cooling Towers	0.020
<b>Total:</b>	<b>0.61</b>

**< 0.7 kW/RT**

15 points for meeting the prescribed chilled-water plant efficiency of 0.70 kW/RT

0.25 point for every percentage improvement in the chilled-water plant efficiency over the baseline

Therefore, points scored =  $15 + 0.25 \times (\% \text{ improvement})$

$$= 15 + 0.25 \times [(0.7 - 0.61)/0.7] \times 100\%$$

$$= 15 + 0.25 (12.86) = 18.2 \text{ points}$$

**Worked Example 1-2(b)**

**For VRF System**

**Calculation of System Efficiency for Unitary Air-Conditioners/ Condensing Units - VRF System**

Background info

Air conditioned area = 2,600 m<sup>2</sup>

- Air-conditioned areas = 2600 m<sup>2</sup>
- Building operation hours are defined as:

Monday to Friday : 9 am to 6 pm

Saturday : 9 am to 11 pm

Simulation analysis of the building cooling load profile for the defined building operation hours and design day is as shown below

**Analysis of the design day simulated building cooling load profile for the defined building operation hours.**

Design Day: Jul 14

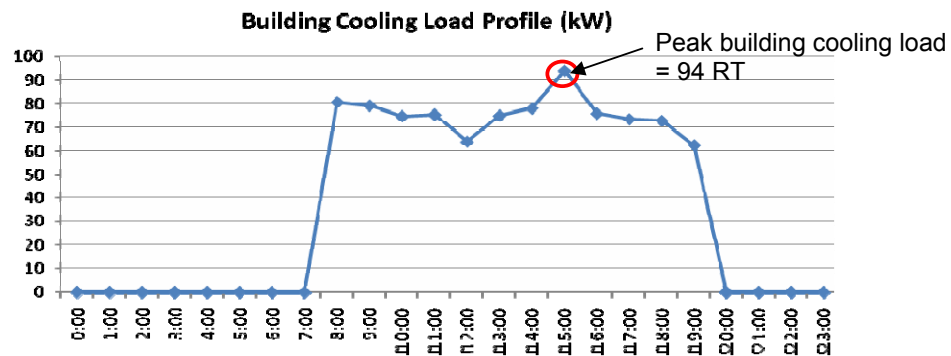
(Design day should be the day of a year where the peak building cooling load occurs; the installed chiller plant capacity (excluding stand-by) should be designed based on this peak building cooling load occurring on the specified simulated design day.)

From the simulated building cooling load profile, the peak building cooling load is **94 RT (< 500 RT)**.

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(b)**

**For VRF  
System**

**Computation  
of system  
efficiency  
based on  
full load  
condition**



The improvement in the efficiency of the VRF system can be computed based on the efficiency of full installed capacity (excluding standby provision) or part-load efficiency of the system. The following will illustrate these two approaches in determining the point scoring using full load efficiency (as detailed in Method A) and part-load efficiency (as detailed in Method B) for clarity.

**Method (A) : Computation of the air-conditioning system efficiency based on full installed capacity**

Step A-1 - Determine the required capacities of the VRF systems at full-load condition - Proposed VRF system Schedule

System	Floor	Location Served	Specification of VRF Outdoor Condensing Unit		
			Total Cooling Capacity (kW)	Power Input (kW)	COP
			Full Installed Capacity	Full Installed Capacity	Full Installed Capacity
1	1	FCC Room	22.4	5.24	4.2
	1	Lift Lobby + Internal Corridor			
	1	Reception			
System	Floor	Location Served	Full Installed Capacity	Full Installed Capacity	Full Installed Capacity
2 to 9	2 to 9	Office Office Office Office Office Lift lobby Lobby 2	44.8	10.5	4.29

Note : Typical VRF Systems are designed for Floor 2 to 9

**Worked Example 1-2(b)**

**For VRF System**

**Computation of system efficiency based on full load condition**

Step A-2 - Determine the overall efficiency of the VRF system at full load condition

Full load efficiency :

System	Floor	Total Power Input (kW)	Total Required Cooling (kW)	Total Required Cooling (RT)
1	1	5.24	22.4	6.37
2 to 9	2 to 9	84.0	358.4	102.0
<b>Total:</b>		<b>89.24</b>		<b>108.37</b>

Overall efficiency for the VRF system at full load condition =  $89.24/108.37$   
**= 0.82 kW/RT**

10 points for meeting the prescribed air-conditioning system efficiency of 0.90 kW/RT

0.6 point for every percentage improvement in the VRF system efficiency over the baseline

Therefore, points scored =  $10 + 0.6 \times (\% \text{ improvement})$

=  $10 + 0.6 [(0.9 - 0.82)/0.9] \times 100\%$

=  $10 + 0.6 (8.89) = 15.33$  points

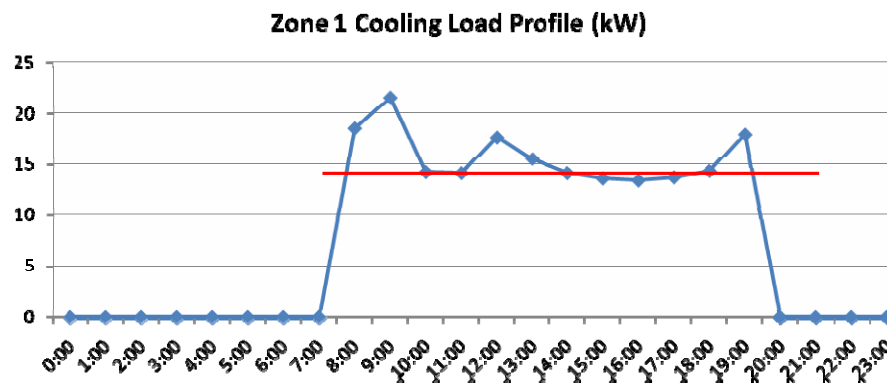
**Computation of system efficiency based on expected operating part-load condition**

**Method (B) : Computation of the VRF part-load efficiency**

Step B-1 Determine the most frequent occurring operating part-load condition of the installed outdoor condensing unit capacity for all zones

(Most frequent occurring operating part-load conditions are defined by operating load points which form a horizontal straight line; the points can either fall on the line or very close to the line)

B-1(a) Zone 1 design day cooling load profile:



**Worked  
Example  
1-2(b)**

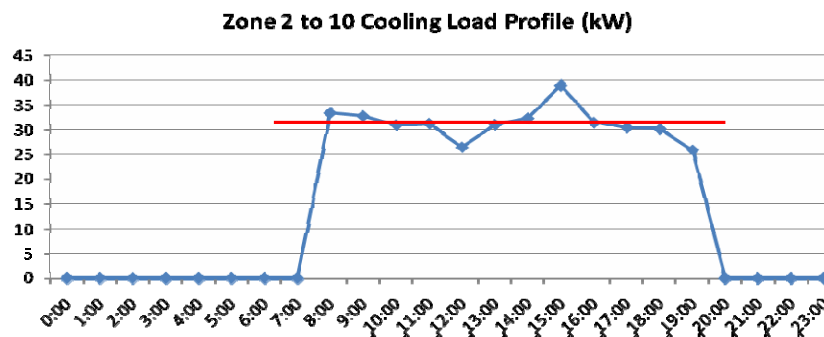
**For VRF  
System**

**Computation  
of system  
based on  
expected  
operating  
part-load  
condition**

Time	Cooling Load (kW)
0:00 – 7:00	0
8:00	18.5
9:00	21.5
10:00	14.2
11:00	14.1
12:00	17.6
13:00	15.5
14:00	14.1
15:00	13.6
16:00	13.4
17:00	13.7
18:00	14.3
19:00	17.9
20:00–23:00	0

Based on the simulated building cooling load profile for the building operation hours from 8:00 to 19:00, the estimated most frequent occurring part-load condition of the installed capacity is 60% i.e. 13.4 kW for Zone 1

B-1 (b) Zone 2 to 10 design day cooling load profile:



Based on the simulated building cooling load profile for the building operation hours from 8:00 to 19:00, the estimated most frequent occurring part-load condition of the installed capacity is 70% i.e. 31.4 kW for Zone 2 to 10

Time	Cooling Load (kW)
0:00–7:00	0
8:00	33.5
9:00	32.9
10:00	31.0
11:00	31.3
12:00	26.5
13:00	31.1
14:00	32.4
15:00	39
16:00	31.5
17:00	30.5
18:00	30.2
19:00	25.9
20:00–23:00	0

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(b)**

**For VRF  
System**

**Computation  
of system  
efficiency  
based on  
expected  
operating  
part-load  
condition**

**Step B-2 Proposed VRF System Schedule**

System	Floor	Location Served	Specification of VRF Outdoor Condensing Unit						
			Total Cooling Capacity (kW)		Power Input (kW)		COP		KW/RT
			Full Installed Capacity	60% Part load	Full Installed Capacity	60% Part load	Full Installed Capacity	60% Part load	60% Part load
1	1	FCC Room	22.4	13.4	5.24	2.55	4.2	5.25	0.67
	1	Lift Lobby + Internal Corridor							
	1	Reception							
System	Floor	Location Served	Full Installed Capacity	70% Part Load	Full Installed Capacity	70% Part Load	Full Installed Capacity	70% Part Load	70% Part Load
2 to 10	2 to 9	Office	44.8	31.4	10.5	6.28	4.29	5.02	0.70
		Office							
		Office							
		Office							
		Office							
		Lift Lobby							
		Lobby 2							

Note : Typical VRF Systems are designed for Floor 2 to 9

**Step B-3 Determine the overall expected operating efficiency of the VRF systems for all the most frequent occurring load conditions of all zones**

The expected operating efficiency of the overall air-conditioning VRF system serving the building is:

System	Floor	Total Power Input (kW)	Total Required Cooling (kW)	Total Required Cooling (RT)
1	1	2.55	13.4	3.81
2 to 10	2 to 9	50.24	251.2	71.42
<b>Total:</b>		<b>52.79</b>		<b>75.23</b>

Overall operating efficiency for the VRF system =  $52.79/75.23$   
**= 0.70 kW/RT**

10 points for meeting the prescribed air-conditioning system efficiency of 0.90 kW/RT

0.6 points for every percentage improvement in the air-conditioning system efficiency over the baseline

Points scored =  $10 + 0.6 \times (\% \text{ improvement})$

=  $10 + 0.6 [(0.9 - 0.7)/0.9] \times 100\% = 23.33 \text{ points} > 20 \text{ points}$

Therefore, points scored should be 20 points

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(c)**

**Computation  
of equipment  
efficiency of  
air distribution  
system**

**Calculation of Efficiency for Air Distribution Equipment**

Background info

Based on contract or suppliers' specification, we have

1. AHUs (VAV system):
  - a. Total fan power consumption = 245.5 kW = 245527 W
  - b. Total air volume flow rate = 409212 CMH

Equipment efficiency =  $245527/409212 = 0.6 \text{ W/CMH}$
2. AHUs (CAV system):
  - a. Total fan power consumption = 275.2 kW = 275200 W
  - b. Total air volume flow rate = 678520 CMH

Equipment efficiency =  $275200/678520 = 0.406 \text{ W/CMH}$
3. FCUs
  - a. Total fan power consumption = 411.52 kW = 411520 W
  - b. Total air volume flow rate = 979805 CMH

Equipment efficiency =  $411520/979805 = 0.420 \text{ W/CMH}$
4. Overall required air distribution system efficiency specified under SS 553  

$$= \frac{(0.66)(409212) + (0.47)(678520) + (0.47)(979805)}{(409212 + 678520 + 979805)} = 0.508 \text{ W/CMH}$$
5. Overall required air distribution system efficiency based on suppliers' specs/contract specs =  $(245527 + 275200 + 411520)/(409212 + 678520 + 979805)$   

$$= 932247/2067537 \text{ W/CMH}$$
  

$$= 0.451 \text{ W/CMH}$$

**Table 1-2(c) : Equipment Efficiency (Air-Distribution System)**

Equipment Type	From Specs		Allowable nameplate motor power SS 553 (W/CMH)	Power Required by the motor at design condition (W/CMH)
	Total air flow (CMH)	Nameplate motor power (W)		
1. AHUs (VAV)	409212	245527	0.66	0.60
2. AHUs (CAV)	678520	275200	0.47	0.406
3. FCUs	979805	411520	0.47	0.420
<b>Total</b>	<b>2067537</b>	<b>932247</b>	<b>0.508</b>	<b>0.451</b>

See working (4) above

See working (5) above

$$\begin{aligned} \text{\% Improvement in Efficiency for Air Distribution Equipment} &= \frac{0.508 - 0.451}{0.508} \times 100\% \\ &= 11.22\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Points scored} = 0.2 \times (\text{\% improvement}) = 0.2 \times (11.22) = 2.24 \text{ points}$$

**Worked Example 1-2(d)**

**Computation of overall uncertainty in the resulting chilled-water plant efficiency**

Based on the selected instrumentation and manufacturers' specification, the individual uncertainties in the measurement of mass flow rate (by flow meter), electrical power input (by power meter) and the temperature difference (by temperature sensors) are as follows :

Item	Description	Measurement Error (% of reading)
01	Flow Meter	1% <sup>see note (1)</sup> + 1% (i.e. 2%)
02	Power Meter	1%
03	Temperature sensors with accuracy of $\pm 0.05^{\circ}\text{C}$ @ $0^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.79% <sup>see note (2)</sup>
	Temperature difference ( $\Delta T$ )	

Note:

(1) An additional 1% to be included in the computation of measurement errors for flow meter.

(2) The measurement error (%) for temperature sensors is calculated based on on the maximum possible difference for the design or actual delta T (i.e.  $\Delta T$ ). This maximum possible difference can be assumed to be twice the stated accuracy of the sensor. In this case,

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Temperature sensors with accuracy @ } 0^{\circ}\text{C} &= \pm 0.05^{\circ}\text{C} \\
 \text{Design/ Actual } \Delta T &= 5.6^{\circ}\text{C} \\
 \text{Measurement errors for } \Delta T &= (0.05^{\circ}\text{C} \times 2) / 5.6^{\circ}\text{C} \\
 &= 0.1^{\circ}\text{C} / 5.6^{\circ}\text{C} \\
 &= 1.79\%
 \end{aligned}$$

Based on the above information, the overall uncertainty of measurement is as shown in the following :

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Error}_{\text{rms}} &= \sqrt{(\sum U_N)^2} & \text{where } U_N &= \text{individual uncertainty of variable N (\%)} \\
 &= \sqrt{(2^2 + 1^2 + 1.79^2)} & N &= \text{mass flow rate, electrical power input or delta T} \\
 &= 2.86\%
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the total uncertainty for the calculated chilled-water plant efficiency (kW/RT) is 2.86% which falls within the 5% of the true value.

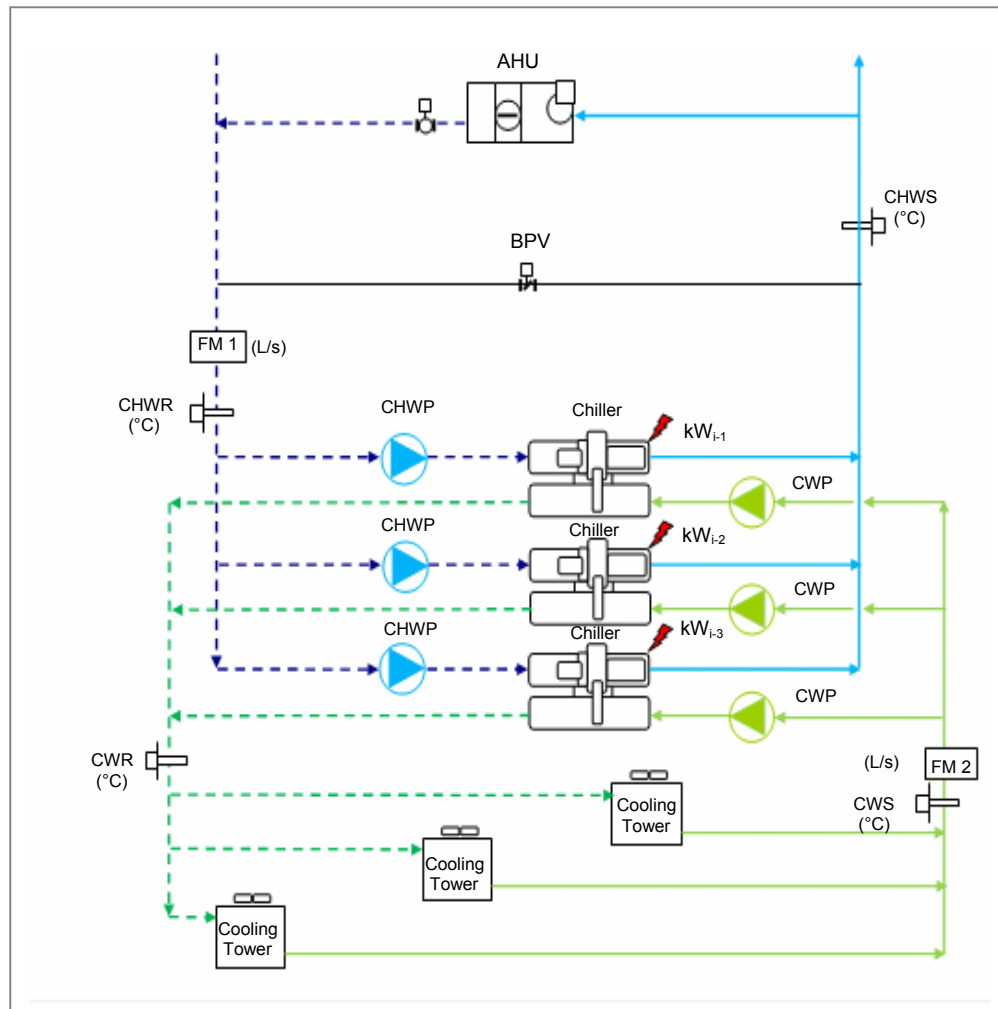
**Worked  
Example  
1-2(e)**

**Determining  
Heat Balance  
for Different  
Plant  
Configuration**

**For Constant  
Primary  
Chilled Water  
System**

**Determining Heat Balance for Different Plant Configuration**

**Plant A – Constant Primary Chilled-Water System**



$$\begin{aligned}
 A: q_{\text{evaporator}} &= m \times C_p \times \Delta T = FM1 \times C_p \times (CHWR - CHWS) \\
 B: q_{\text{condenser}} &= m \times C_p \times \Delta T = FM2 \times C_p \times (CWR - CWS) \\
 C: W_{\text{input}} &= kW_{i-1} + kW_{i-2} + kW_{i-3}
 \end{aligned}$$

where  $C_p = 4.19 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}$  & density of chilled water is assumed to be  $1 \text{ kg/l}$

$$\text{Percent heat balance} = [(A + C) - B] / B \times 100\%$$

Note : Hydraulic losses of pumps constituting substantial heat gain can be included on the right hand side of the heat balance equation. The value of which shall be determined from certified gear losses and pump efficiency values provided by the manufacturer.



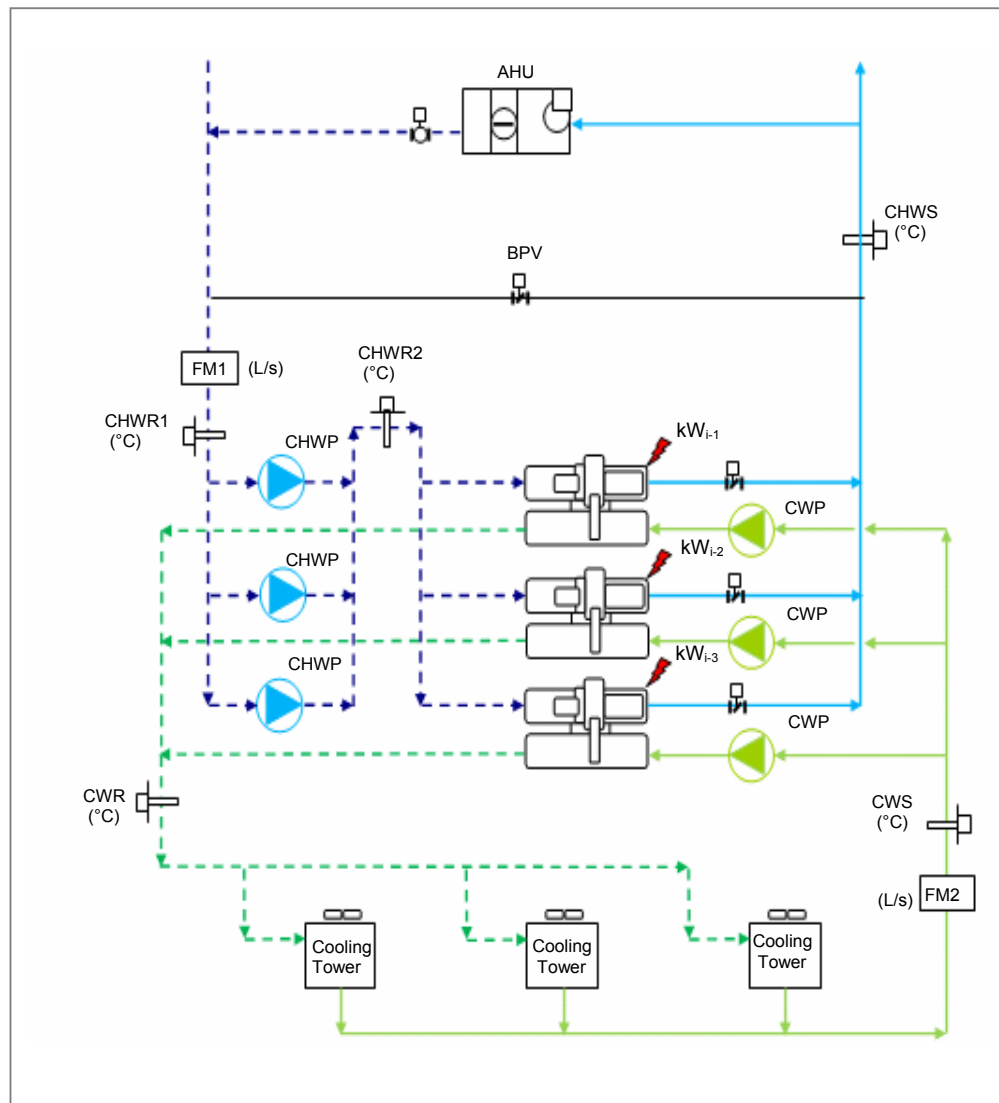
**Worked  
Example  
1-2(e)**

**Determining  
Heat Balance  
for Different  
Plant  
Configuration**

**For Variable  
Primary  
Chilled Water  
System**

**Determining Heat Balance for Different Plant Configuration**

**Plant B – Variable Primary Chilled-Water System**



$$\begin{aligned} A: q_{\text{evaporator}} &= FM1 \times Cp \times (CHWR2 - CHWS) \\ B: q_{\text{condenser}} &= FM2 \times Cp \times (CWR - CWS) \\ C: W_{\text{input}} &= kW_{i-1} + kW_{i-2} + kW_{i-3} \end{aligned}$$

where  $Cp = 4.19 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}$  & density of chilled water is assumed to be  $1 \text{ kg/l}$

$$\text{Percent heat balance} = [(A + C) - B] / B \times 100\%$$

Note: In the event where CHWR1 is used and heat balance exceeds  $\pm 5\%$ , hydraulic losses of pumps constituting substantial heat gain can be included on the right hand side of the heat balance equation. The value of which shall be determined from certified gear losses and pump efficiency values provided by the manufacturer.

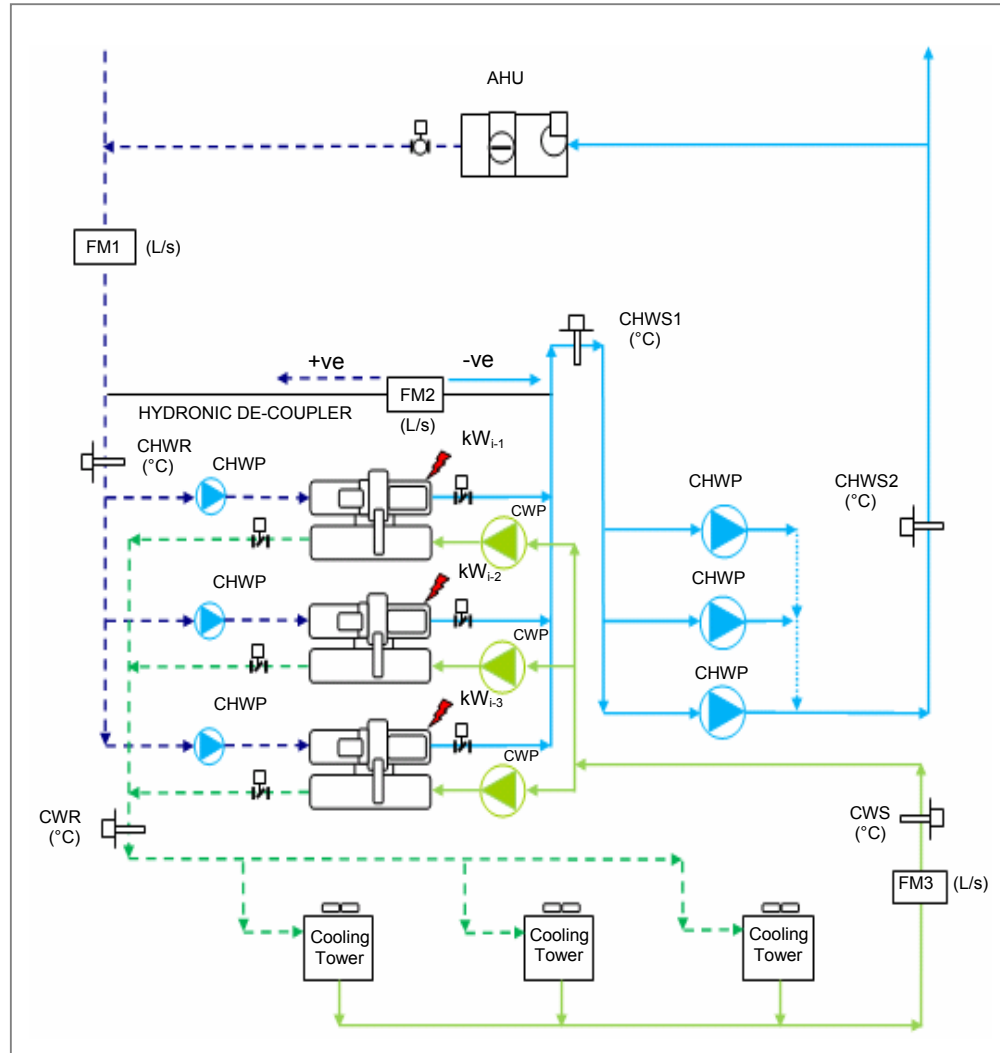
**Worked  
Example  
1-2(e)**

**Determining  
Heat Balance  
for Different  
Plant  
Configuration**

**For Constant  
Primary &  
Variable  
Secondary  
Chilled Water  
System**

**Determining Heat Balance for Different Plant Configuration**

**Plant C – Constant Primary & Variable Secondary Chilled-Water System**



$$\begin{aligned}
 A: q_{\text{evaporator}} &= (FM1 + (+/-FM2)) \times C_p \times (CHWR - CHWS1) \\
 B: q_{\text{condenser}} &= FM3 \times C_p \times (CWR - CWS) \\
 C: W_{\text{input}} &= kW_{i-1} + kW_{i-2} + kW_{i-3}
 \end{aligned}$$

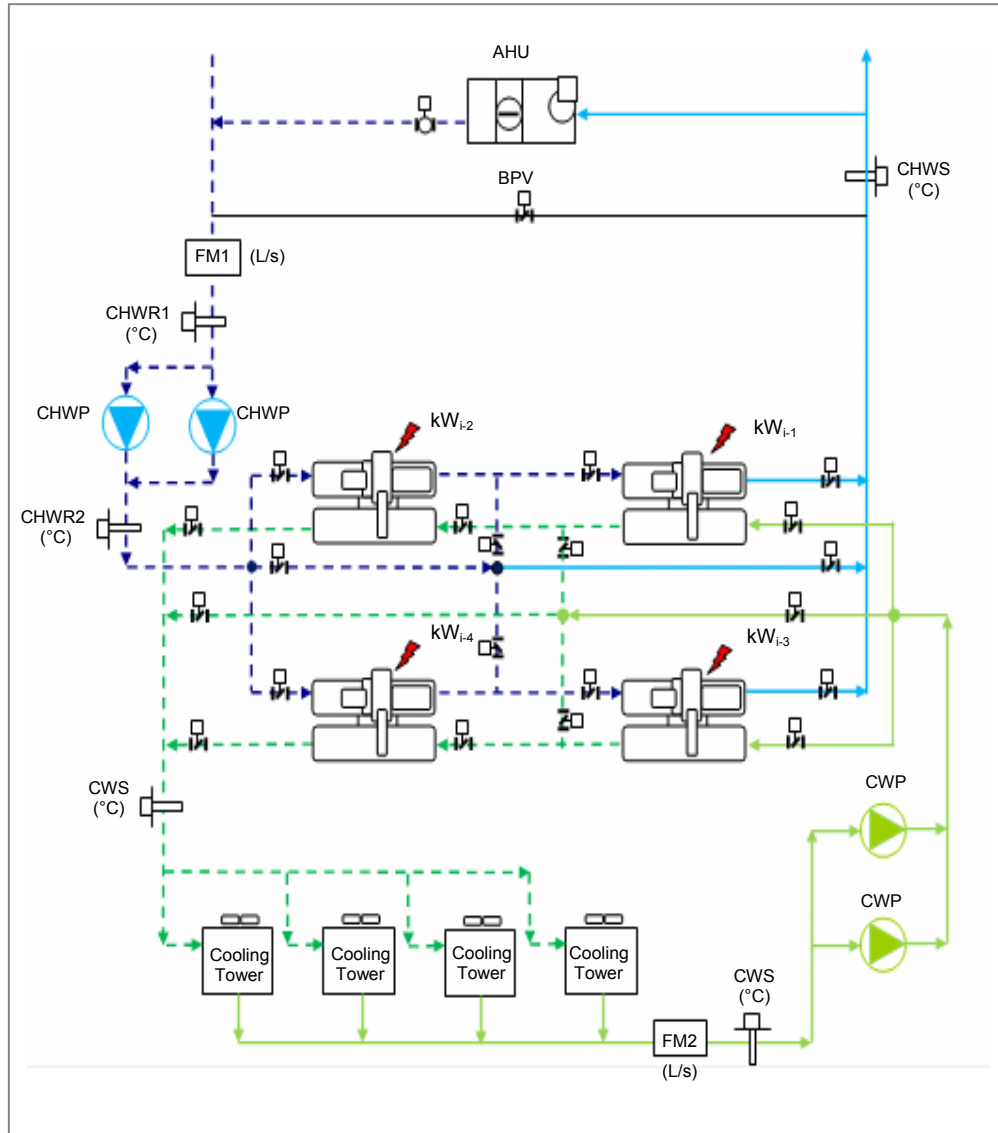
where  $C_p = 4.19 \text{ kJ/kg.}^\circ\text{C}$  & density of chilled water is assumed to be  $1\text{ kg/l}$

$$\text{Percent heat balance} = [(A + C) - B] / B \times 100\%$$

Note: In the event where hydraulic losses of pumps constitute a substantial heat gain, these losses have to be properly accounted for. The value shall be determined from certified gear losses and pump efficiency values provided by the manufacturer.

**For Series  
Counter Flow  
Chilled Water  
System**

### ***Plant D – Series Counter Flow Chilled-Water System***



where  $C_p = 4.19 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}$  & density of chilled water is assumed to be  $1 \text{ kg/l}$

$$\text{Percent heat balance} = [(A + C) - B] / B \times 100\%$$

Note: In the event where CHWR1 is used and heat balance exceeds  $\pm 5\%$ , hydraulic losses of pumps constituting substantial heat gain can be included on the right hand side of the heat balance equation. The value of which shall be determined from certified gear losses and pump efficiency values provided by the manufacturer.

**Worked  
Example  
1-2(e)**

**Heat Balance  
Calculation**

The following example illustrates a successful heat balance where 80% of the computed heat balance falls within  $\pm 5\%$  as required.

	(a) Chilled water supply temperature	(b) Chilled water return temperature	(c) Chilled water flow rate	(d) Condenser water supply temperature	(e) Condenser water return temperature	(f) Condenser water flow rate	(g) Chiller kW	(h) Heat Gain	(i) Heat Rejected	(j) Percent Heat Balance
dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm	°C	°C	L/s	°C	°C	L/s	kW	kW	kW	%
16/06/2010 15:00	6.70	12.60	84.10	29.4	35.5	97.65	308	2,079.04	2,495.84	-4.36
16/06/2010 15:01	6.71	12.50	84.20	29.5	35.4	97.60	309	2,042.70	2,412.77	-2.53
16/06/2010 15:02	6.72	12.30	84.30	29.6	35.3	97.55	310	1,970.95	2,329.79	-2.10
16/06/2010 15:03	6.73	12.10	84.20	29.7	35.2	97.50	311	1,894.53	2,246.89	-1.84
16/06/2010 15:04	6.74	12.20	84.10	29.8	35.1	97.55	312	1,923.99	2,166.29	3.22
16/06/2010 15:05	6.75	12.00	84.00	29.9	35	97.60	311	1,847.79	2,085.61	3.51
16/06/2010 15:06	6.74	12.30	84.10	29.8	35.1	97.65	310	1,959.23	2,168.51	4.64
16/06/2010 15:07	6.73	12.10	84.20	29.7	35.2	97.60	309	1,894.53	2,249.19	-2.03
16/06/2010 15:08	6.72	12.10	84.30	29.6	35.3	97.55	308	1,900.31	2,329.79	-5.21
16/06/2010 15:09	6.71	12.20	84.20	29.5	35.4	97.50	309	1,936.86	2,410.30	-6.82
16/06/2010 15:10	6.70	12.40	84.10	29.4	35.2	97.55	310	2,008.56	2,370.66	-2.20
Percentage of heat balance within $\pm 5\%$ =										82%

$$(h) = m \times C_p \times \Delta T = (c) \times 4.19 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C} \times [(b) - (a)]$$

$$(i) = (f) \times 4.19 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C} \times [(e) - (d)]$$

$$(j) = [(g) + (h) - (i)] / (i) \times 100\%$$

Based on the above example, 82% of the heat balance calculation falls within  $\pm 5\%$  which fulfills the criterion of 80%.

Note : Actual heat balance shall be conducted over the entire normal operating hours with more than 80% of the computed heat balance within  $\pm 5\%$  over one (1) week period.

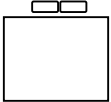


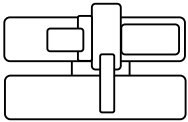







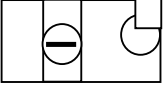

**Abbreviations used in Worked Example 1-2(e)**

CH	Chiller	--
CHWP	Chilled Water Pump	-
CWP	Condenser Water Pump	-
CT	Cooling Tower	-
CHWS	Chilled Water Supply Temperature	°C
CHWR	Chilled Water Return Temperature	°C
CHWLR	Chilled Water Load Return Temperature	°C
CWS	Condenser Water Supply Temperature	°C
CWR	Condenser Water Return Temperature	°C
KW	Electrical Power Consumption	kW
KW/RT	Electrical Input kW per Refrigeration Tonnage	1 kW/ton
$q_{\text{evaporator}}$	Cooling Load	kW or RT
$q_{\text{condenser}}$	Heat Rejection	kW or RT
$W_{\text{input}}$	Energy Balance	-
MV	Motorized Valve	-
AHU	Air Handling Unit	
BP	Bypass Line	
BPV	Bypass Valve (2-Way Modulating)	
Cp	Specific Heat Capacity of Water	4.19 kJ/kg.°C
CCV	Cooling Coil Valve	

### Abbreviations used in Worked Example 1-2(e)

°C	Degrees Celsius
l/s	Liters per second
kW	Kilo-Watts
RT	Refrigeration Ton
$\Delta T$	Temperature difference, Delta T

### Symbols used in Worked Example 1-2(e)

	CT
	CWP
	CHWP
	CH
	CWS
	CWR
	CHWS
	CHWR
	MV
	Water Immersion Sensor
	Flow Meter
	AHU
	CCV (2-Way Modulating)

## NRB 1-3 BUILDING ENVELOPE – DESIGN / THERMAL PARAMETERS

Objectives	Enhance the overall thermal performance of building envelope to minimise heat gain which would improve indoor thermal comfort and encourage natural ventilation.												
Applicability	Applicable to non air-conditioned building spaces with aggregate areas > 10% of the total floor areas excluding both carparks and common areas.												
Baseline Standard	<div>Baseline standard for 1-3(d) - U value for roof :</div> <table><tr><td>Weight Group</td><td>Weight range (kg/m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>Maximum Thermal Transmittance (W/m<sup>2</sup>K)</td></tr><tr><td>Light</td><td>Under 50</td><td>0.8</td></tr><tr><td>Medium</td><td>50 to 230</td><td>1.1</td></tr><tr><td>Heavy</td><td>Over 230</td><td>1.5</td></tr></table>	Weight Group	Weight range (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	Maximum Thermal Transmittance (W/m <sup>2</sup> K)	Light	Under 50	0.8	Medium	50 to 230	1.1	Heavy	Over 230	1.5
Weight Group	Weight range (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	Maximum Thermal Transmittance (W/m <sup>2</sup> K)											
Light	Under 50	0.8											
Medium	50 to 230	1.1											
Heavy	Over 230	1.5											
Requirements	<div>1-3(a) Up to 15 points can be scored if the building envelope is designed with minimum direct west facing façade by having better building orientation. Where there is no west facing façade, the points scored will be 30 points and the requirements under 1-3(b)(i), b(ii) and (c) will not be applicable for scoring.</div> <div>Points scored = 15 – [ 0.3 x (% of west facing facade areas over total façade areas)]</div> <div>Note : Orientation of façade that falls within the range of 22.5° N of W and 22.5° S of W will be defined as <u>west facing façade</u> (see illustrations below). Core walls for lifts or staircases and toilets that are located within this range are exempted in computation.</div> <div><div><div><div>N</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>West facing facade</div><div></div></div><div><div>Illustration 1</div><div>An example of direct west facing facade</div></div></div><div><div><div>N</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>West facing facade</div><div></div></div><div><div>Illustration 2</div><div>The block is orientated 10°N of W which is less than of 22.5° N of W. In this instance, the façade is defined as 'west facing façade'.</div></div></div><div><div><div>N</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>Illustration 3</div><div>The block is orientated 40°N of W which exceeds 22.5°N of W and hence the façade is not considered as 'west facing façade' in the computation.</div></div></div></div>												

Exception: For existing buildings, the requirement NRB 1-3(a) may be excluded in the computation. The total score obtained from NRB 1-3(b), (c) and (d) will be prorated accordingly.

1-3(b) Up to 10 points can be scored for design with (i) minimum west facing window openings and/or (ii) having effective sunshading provision for windows with minimum shading of 30% on the west façade.

For 1-3 (b)(i) Points scored =  $10 - [0.1 \times (\% \text{ of west facing window areas over total west facing façade areas})]$

For 1-3 (b)(ii) Points scored =  $0.1 \times (\% \text{ of west facing window areas with sunshading devices over total west facing façade areas})$

**Important notes :** For 1-3 (b)(ii) Points can only be scored if the sunshading devices meet at least a shading of 30% as tabulated in Table 1-3(b) below :

**Table 1-3(b) : Minimum Requirement on Shading Devices for West Façade**

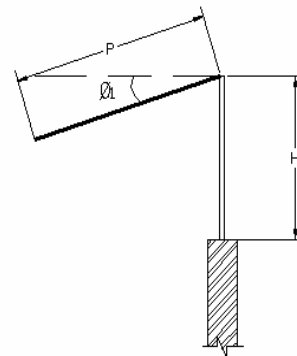
Types of Sunshading Devices	Angle of Inclination	Desired Shading			
		30%	40%	50%	60%
Horizontal Shading ( $R_1$ )	0°	0.6	0.9	1.5	
	20°	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.8
	40°	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.1
Vertical Shading ( $R_2$ )	0°	2.1			
	20°	1.1	1.7	2.5	
	40°	0.7	1	1.4	
	50°	0.6	0.9	1.1	2.8

where

Horizontal Shading/Projections ( $R_1$ )

$$R_1 = \frac{P}{H}$$

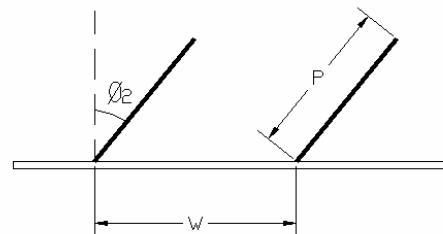
$\phi_1$  = Angle of inclination



Vertical Shading/Projections ( $R_2$ )

$$R_2 = \frac{P}{W}$$

$\phi_2$  = Angle of inclination





	<p>1.3(c) Up to 5 points can be scored for external west facing wall that are designed with better thermal transmittance that is a U-value of wall equal or less than 2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.</p> <p>Points scored = 0.05 x (% of the external west facing walls areas with U-value of 2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K or less over the total west facing façade areas)</p> <p>1.3(d) Up to 5 points can be scored for roof design with better thermal transmittance that is a lower U value of roof than the baseline standard.</p> <p>Points scored = 1 point for every 0.1 W/m<sup>2</sup>K reduction from the baseline.</p> <p>Note : If there are combinations of roof types, the average reduction from the baseline can be derived by pro-rating the roof areas</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 1-3(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architectural plan layouts and elevation drawings of the façades of all blocks. Highlight those areas that are considered as west facing façade ; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of west facing façade areas in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-3(a).</li> </ul> <p><u>For 1-3(b)(i) and (ii)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architectural plan layouts and elevation drawings of west facing façade and window openings;</li> <li>• Sectional drawings showing the details of the sunshading devices. Highlight those sunshading devices that meet the 30% shading requirement ;</li> <li>• Window schedules or drawings showing the areas of the west facing windows; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of west facing window areas in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in worked example 1-3(b).</li> </ul> <p><u>For 1-3(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architectural drawings highlighting the material types and wall areas which are of better thermal transmittance (U-value);</li> <li>• Detailed sectional drawings showing the wall composition and the respective U-values;</li> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification which states the thermal transmittance properties to be adopted for west facing walls; and</li> <li>• Technical product information and relevant calculation on the U-value of the wall materials used.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 1-3(d)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layout and sectional details of the different roof types of the development;</li> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification which states the thermal transmittance properties of roof ;</li> <li>• Detailed sectional drawings showing the roof composition and the respective U-values; and</li> <li>• Technical product information and relevant calculation of the U-value of the roof.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

**Worked  
Example  
1-3(a)**

- (1) Determine the total areas of external façade.
- (2) Identify the façade areas that are within the range of 22.5° N of W and 22.5° S of W as west facing facades

Background info

Block 1: Total façade areas = 6000 m<sup>2</sup>  
West facing façade areas = 1500 m<sup>2</sup>

Block 2 : Total façade areas = 8000 m<sup>2</sup>  
West facing façade areas = 1500 m<sup>2</sup>

Block 3 : Total façade areas = 3000 m<sup>2</sup>  
West facing façade areas = 1000 m<sup>2</sup> (These wall areas are envelope of core wall for lifts and staircases)

**Table 1-3(a) Minimum direct west facing external facade**

	Area of west facing external façade (m <sup>2</sup> ) (a)	Total area of external facade (b)	% of west facing external facade
Block 1	1500	6000	$\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b) \times 100\%$
Block 2	1500	8000	
Block 3	Exempted	3000	
Total	3000	17000	

Points scored for 1-3(a) =  $15 - [0.3 \times (\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b)) \times 100\%]$   
 $= 15 - [0.3 \times (3000/17000) \times 100\%] = 9.71$  points

**Example  
1-3(b)**

- (1) Identify the façade areas that are within the range of 22.5° N of W and 22.5° S of W as west facing façade.
- (2) Determine the window areas on these facades.
- (1) Determine if the sunshading provisions meet the minimum 30% shading.

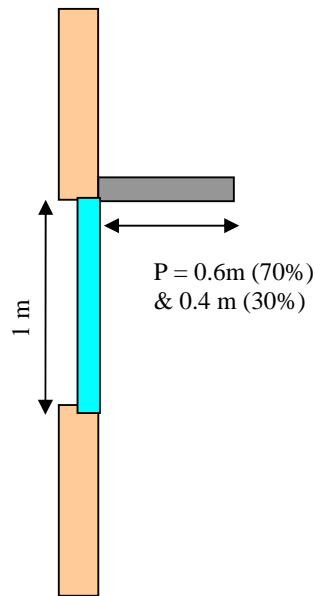
Background info

Block 1 : West facing façade areas = 1500 m<sup>2</sup>  
Window areas = 600 m<sup>2</sup>

There are two types of sunshading devices; 70% of the units have sunshading devices with horizontal projection (P) of 0.6 m and the rest of the 30% have sunshading devices with projection of 0.4 m.

**Worked  
Example  
1-3(b)**

Illustration 1 : Sectional detail of  
horizontal sunshading devices



Check

To determine if the sunshading provisions (i.e. horizontal projection (P)) meet the minimum 30% shading.

Refer to Table 1-3(b) (as in page 122)

Angle of inclination –  $0^\circ$

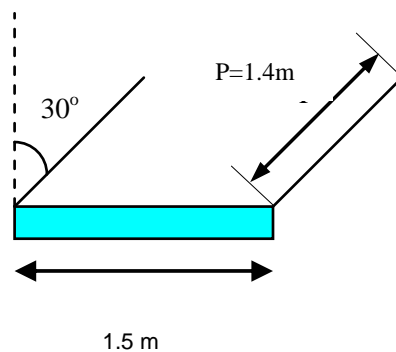
$$R_1 = 0.6 / 1.0 = 0.6$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Min horizontal projection } P &= R_1 \times H \\ &= 0.6 \times 1 \\ &= 0.6 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore sunshading devices with horizontal projection of 0.4 m will not be considered as effective.

Block 2 : West facing façade areas =  $1500 \text{ m}^2$   
Window areas =  $1000 \text{ m}^2$

Illustration 2 : Plan view of  
vertical sunshading devices



Check

To determine if the sunshading provisions meet (i.e. vertical projection (P)) the minimum 30% shading.

Refer to Table 1-3(b) (as in page 122)

Tilted Angle –  $30^\circ$

$$R_2 = (1.1 + 0.7) / 2 = 0.9 \text{ (interpolation)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Min vertical projection } P &= R_2 \times W \\ &= 0.9 \times 1.5 \\ &= 1.35 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, sunshading devices with vertical projection of 1.4 m ok.

Block 3 : West facing façade areas =  $1000 \text{ m}^2$  (These wall areas are envelope of core wall for lifts and staircases)  
Window areas =  $0 \text{ m}^2$

**Worked  
Example  
1-3(b) –  
Cont'd**

Points scored for 1-3(b)(i) and 1-3(b)(ii) are as follows:

**Table 1-3(b)(i) : Minimum west facing windows openings**

Description	Area of west facing window area (m <sup>2</sup> ) (a)	Total area of west facing external façade (m <sup>2</sup> ) (b)	% of west facing window areas over total west facing external façade areas
Block 1	600	1500	$\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b) \times 100\%$
Block 2	1000	1500	
Block 3	0	1000	
Total	1600	4000	

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Points scored for 1-3(b)(i)} &= 10 - [0.1 \times ((\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b)) \times 100\%)] \\ &= 10 - [0.1 \times (1600/4000) \times 100\%] = 6 \text{ points}\end{aligned}$$

**Table 1-3(b)(ii) : Effective sunshading provisions for west facing window with minimum 30% shading**

Description	Area of west facing window with effective sunshading provision (m <sup>2</sup> ) (a)	Total area of west facing external façade (m <sup>2</sup> ) (b)	% of west facing window areas over total west facing external façade areas
Block 1	420 (70% of 600)	1500	$\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b) \times 100\%$
Block 2	1000	1500	
Block 3	0	1000	
Total	1420	4000	

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Points scored for 1-3(b)(ii)} &= 0.1 \times [(\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b)) \times 100\%] \\ &= 0.1 \times [(1420 / 4000) \times 100\%] = 3.55 \text{ points}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, points scored for 1-3(b) = 6 + 3.55 = 9.55 points

**Worked  
Example  
1-3(c)**

**Background info**

Block 1 : West facing façade areas = 1500 m<sup>2</sup>  
U-value of west facing wall areas is 2.0 W/ m<sup>2</sup>K

Window areas = 600 m<sup>2</sup>  
Wall areas = 900 m<sup>2</sup>

Block 2 : West facing façade areas = 1500 m<sup>2</sup>  
Window areas = 1000 m<sup>2</sup>  
U-value of west facing walls is 2.5 W/ m<sup>2</sup>K > 2.0 W/ m<sup>2</sup>K not ok

Window areas = 1000 m<sup>2</sup>  
Wall areas = 500 m<sup>2</sup>

Block 3 : West facing façade areas = 1000 m<sup>2</sup>  
U-value of external west facing walls is 2 W/ m<sup>2</sup>K

Window areas = 0 m<sup>2</sup>  
Wall areas = 1000 m<sup>2</sup>

**Table 1-3(c): Better thermal transmittance of external west facing walls**

Description	Area of external west facing walls with U-value of 2W/m <sup>2</sup> K or less (m <sup>2</sup> ) (a)	Total area of west facing external façade (m <sup>2</sup> ) (b)	% of west facing window areas over total west facing external façade areas
Block 1	900	1500	$\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b) \times 100\%$
Block 2	0	1500	
Block 3	1000	1000	
Total	1900	4000	

Points scored for 1-3(c) =  $0.05 \times [(\Sigma (a) / \Sigma (b)) \times 100\%]$   
=  $0.05 \times [(1900/4000) \times 100\%]$  = 2.4 points

**Worked  
Example  
1-3(d)**

**Background info**

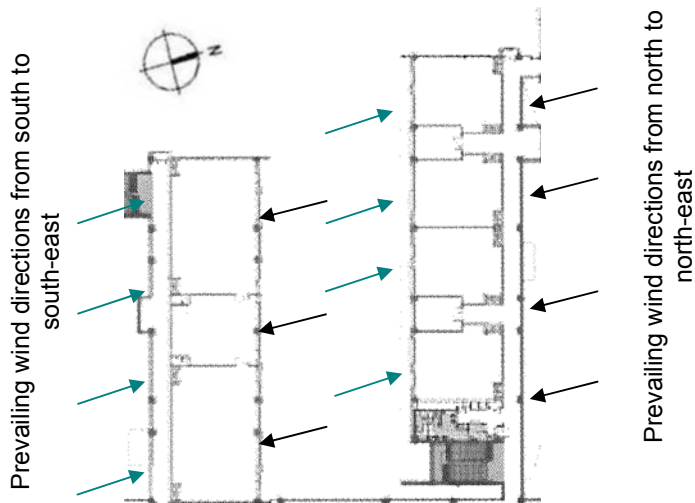
Proposed development has 3 roof types with the designed U value of the roof as tabulated in the table below

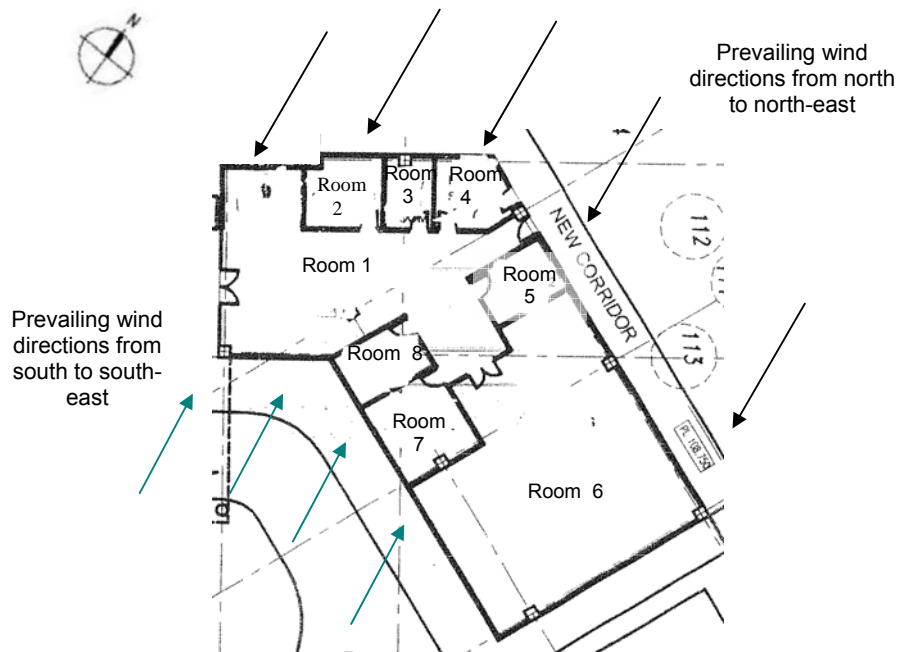
**Table 1-3(d) : Better Thermal Transmittance of Roof**

Roof Weight Group	Max U-value of Roof (W/m <sup>2</sup> K) (A)	U-value of Roof (W/m <sup>2</sup> K) (B)	Roof Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) (C)	Reduction from baseline roof U value (W/m <sup>2</sup> K) D= A-B	Average Reduction prorated based on areas E= (DxC)/Total Area
Light	0.8	0.47	6000.00	0.33	0.27
Medium	1.1	0.53	800.00	0.57	0.06
Heavy	1.5	0.65	600.00	1.42	0.07
Total area $\longrightarrow$			7400.00	Average Reduction $\longrightarrow$	0.4

Average reduction = 0.4

Therefore, points scored for 1-3(d) =  $(0.4 / 0.1) \times 1$  = 4 points

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage building design that facilitates good natural ventilation or with provision for ventilation by efficient mechanical ventilation system.						
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to non air-conditioned building spaces with aggregate areas > 10% of the total floor areas <b>excluding carparks and common areas</b> .						
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	<p>1-4(a)(ii) - Ventilation simulation modeling and analysis shall be based on the methodology specified in Annex C – Ventilation Simulation Methodology and Requirements.</p> <p>1-4(b) Mechanical Ventilation : SS 553 : 2009 – Code of Practice for Air-conditioning and mechanical ventilation in buildings. Reference made to SS553 : 2009 Table 8 – Fan power limitation in mechanical ventilation systems</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Allowable nameplate motor power</th></tr> <tr> <th>Constant volume</th><th>Variable volume</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.7 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s</td><td>2.4 kW/m<sup>3</sup>/s</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Allowable nameplate motor power		Constant volume	Variable volume	1.7 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	2.4 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s
Allowable nameplate motor power							
Constant volume	Variable volume						
1.7 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s	2.4 kW/m <sup>3</sup> /s						
<b>Requirements</b>	<p><u>Natural Ventilation</u></p> <p>1-4 (a)(i) Up to 10 points can be scored for building design that utilises prevailing wind conditions to achieve adequate cross ventilation.</p> <p>1 point for every 10% of units/rooms with window openings facing north and south directions</p> <p>Points scored = 1 x (% of units / 10)</p> <p>Note: In Singapore, the prevailing wind comes from two predominant directions; that is the north to north-east during the Northeast monsoon season and south to south-east during the South-west monsoon season. Hence, buildings designed with window openings facing the north and south directions have the advantage of the prevailing wind conditions which would enhance indoor thermal comfort. Meteorological data on the more precise wind direction and velocity of the site location can also be used as the basis for the design.</p> <p>It is not necessary for the window openings to be located perpendicularly to the prevailing wind direction. An oblique angle is considered acceptable (see illustrations below).</p>  <p><u>Illustration 1</u> - Building layout shows all rooms with window openings facing the north and south directions.</p>						



**Illustration 2** - Building layout shows not all rooms with window openings facing the north and south directions. Room 2 to Room 5 would only have prevailing wind in one direction. Only Room 1 and 6 can be considered meeting the requirement 1-4(a).

*Alternative compliance : The application of ventilation simulation can be used to prove that the building layout utilises prevailing wind conditions and could achieve adequate cross ventilation within the indoor units through sufficient window openings. The ventilation simulation should be carried out in the same conditions outlined in para 1-4(b) below. Points should only be scored if the recommendations from the simulation are implemented.*

1-4(a)(ii) 5 points for the use of ventilation simulation modeling and analysis or wind tunnel testing to identify the most effective building design and layout in achieving good natural ventilation. Additional 5 points can only be scored if the recommendations from the ventilation simulation or wind tunnel testing are implemented and the weighted average wind velocity within the units meets 0.60 m/s.

The ventilation simulation shall be carried in accordance with the assumptions and methodology stated in Annex C – Ventilation Simulation Methodology and Requirement

#### Mechanical Ventilation

1-4 (b) 15 points can be scored for building with energy efficient mechanical ventilation system design

0.6 point for every percentage improvement in the air distribution system efficiency from the baseline standard.

Points scored =  $0.6 \times (\% \text{ improvement})$

**Important notes :** Where there is a combination of naturally ventilated and mechanical ventilated spaces, the points scored will only be based on the predominant ventilation modes of normally occupied spaces.

Documentary Evidences	<u>Natural Ventilation</u>																						
	For 1-4(a)(i)																						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Architectural plan layouts showing the units / rooms of all blocks with highlights of those with window openings in the N-S direction and/or with air-conditioned systems;</li><li>Calculation showing the percentage of units or rooms with window openings facing north and south directions in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-4(a)(i).</li></ul>																						
	For 1-4(a)(ii)																						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ventilation simulation or wind tunnel testing reports summarising the analysis and simulation results for each typical space as well as the recommendations for design as specified in Annex C.</li></ul>																						
	<u>Mechanical Ventilation</u>																						
	For 1-4(b)																						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Architectural plan layouts showing the mode of ventilation for units / rooms of all blocks are mechanically ventilated</li><li>Mechanical ventilation design plan layouts</li><li>Detailed calculations of fan static calculations and design air flow rate</li><li>MV fan equipment schedule</li><li>Technical product information of all MV fans (to include fan curve)</li></ul>																						
References	-																						
Worked Example 1-4(a)(i)	<u>Background info</u>																						
	A school development comprises two 3-storey classroom block A and A1 with majority of the window openings facing the N-S direction, a 4 storey classroom Block B with window opening in the E-W direction and three blocks of office, meeting rooms and computer rooms which are air-conditioned.																						
	<table><tr><th>Ref</th><th>Description</th><th>Units/Rooms with window openings in the N-S direction (a)</th><th>Total no. of naturally ventilated units/room (b)</th><th>% of units/rooms with window openings in N-S direction</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Classroom Blk A &amp; A1</td><td>40</td><td>60</td><td rowspan="4">Σ (a)/ Σ (b) x100%</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Classroom Blk B</td><td>0</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Offices, meeting rooms and computer rooms with air-conditioning</td><td>NA</td><td>NA</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Total :</td><td>40</td><td>100</td></tr></table>	Ref	Description	Units/Rooms with window openings in the N-S direction (a)	Total no. of naturally ventilated units/room (b)	% of units/rooms with window openings in N-S direction	1	Classroom Blk A & A1	40	60	Σ (a)/ Σ (b) x100%	2	Classroom Blk B	0	40	3	Offices, meeting rooms and computer rooms with air-conditioning	NA	NA	Total :		40	100
	Ref	Description	Units/Rooms with window openings in the N-S direction (a)	Total no. of naturally ventilated units/room (b)	% of units/rooms with window openings in N-S direction																		
1	Classroom Blk A & A1	40	60	Σ (a)/ Σ (b) x100%																			
2	Classroom Blk B	0	40																				
3	Offices, meeting rooms and computer rooms with air-conditioning	NA	NA																				
Total :		40	100																				
<p>Points scored = 1 x (% of units / 10)</p> <p>= 1 x [(Σ (a)/ Σ (b) x100%) /10]</p> <p>= 1 x [(40/100 x 100%) / 10] = 4 points &lt; 10 points (max)</p>																							



**Worked  
Example  
1-4(b)**

Background info

The small industrial factory development comprises of 4-storey block with 6 workshop spaces that are mechanically ventilated.

MV fan schedule:

Work-shop	Fan	Fan Type	Floor Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Space Height (m)	ACH	Air Flow Rate (CMH)	External Static (Pa)	Fan Absorbed Power (kW)	Fan Efficiency (W/CMH)
1	FAF 1-1	Axial	650	10	6	39000	650	8.28	0.21
2	FAF 1-2		650	10		39000	650	8.28	0.21
3	FAF 1-3		650	10		39000	650	8.28	0.21
4	FAF 2-1		500	8		24000	500	3.92	0.16
5	FAF 2-2		500	8		24000	500	3.92	0.16
6	FAF 2-3		500	8		24000	500	3.92	0.16
1	EAF 1-1		650	10		39000	650	8.28	0.21
2	EAF 1-2		650	10		39000	650	8.28	0.21
3	EAF 1-3		650	10		39000	650	8.28	0.21
4	EAF 2-1		500	8		24000	500	3.92	0.16
5	EAF 2-2		500	8		24000	500	3.92	0.16
6	EAF 2-3		500	8		24000	500	3.92	0.16

Total fan power = **73.24 kW**

Total air flow rate = **378,000 CMH**

Baseline: Total fan power = 378,000 CMH x 0.42 W/CMH  
= 158.76 kW

Points scored = 0.6 x (% improvement)

$$= 0.6 \times [(158.78 - 73.24)/158.76 \times 100\%]$$

$$= 0.6 \times 54\%$$

$$= 32 \text{ points} > 15 \text{ (max)}$$

Therefore, point scored should be 15 points.

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage design that optimises the use of effective daylighting to reduce energy use for artificial lighting.								
<b>Applicability</b>	1-5(a) Applicable to all normally occupied areas within the development. 1-5(b) Applicable to all common areas within the development.								
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	1-5(a) The computation of daylighting and glare simulation shall be based on the methodology specified in Annex D – Daylighting and Glare Simulation Methodology and Requirements.  Minimum illuminance level and comfortable Unified Glared Rating (UGR) shall be in accordance with SS 531: Part 1 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places – Indoor and the design intent.								
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1-5(a) Up to 3 points can be scored for the use of daylight and glare simulation analysis to optimise the use of effective daylighting for normally occupied spaces.</p> <p>The daylighting provision is deemed to be effective if the areas within the prescribed distances from building perimeters (that is the perimeter daylight zones) meet the minimum illuminance level and acceptable Unified Glared Rating (UGR) at all glare viewpoints.</p> <p>Points can be scored if at least 75% of the units are designed with effective daylighting provision. The scoring will be based on the extent of the perimeter daylight zones which is expressed as in term of the distances from façade perimeters as shown in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≥ 3.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.0 - 5.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 5.0</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1-5(b) Up to 3 points can be scored for daylighting provision for the following common areas; 0.5 point can be scored if at least 80% of each applicable area is designed with daylighting provision:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Toilets</li> <li>▪ Staircases</li> <li>▪ Corridors</li> <li>▪ Lift lobbies</li> <li>▪ Atriums</li> <li>▪ Carparks</li> </ul> <p><b>Important Notes:</b> All daylit areas must be integrated with automatic electric lighting control system.</p>	Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation	≥ 3.0	1	4.0 - 5.0	2	> 5.0	3
Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation								
≥ 3.0	1								
4.0 - 5.0	2								
> 5.0	3								
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p>For 1-5(a)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedules showing the total number of normally occupied areas in the development and those with acceptable glare exposure and effective daylighting; and</li> <li>• Daylight and glare simulation report summarizing the analysis and modeling results for each normally occupied area that meets the requirement as specified in Annex D.</li> </ul>								

	<p>For 1-5(b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extracts of the tender specification or drawings showing the use of daylighting for toilets, staircases, corridors, lift lobbies, atriums and carparks where applicable.</li> </ul>								
<b>References</b>	SS 531: Part 1 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places – Indoor								
<b>Worked Example 1-5(a)</b>	<p>Proposed development comprises a 30 storey office block with 60 office units. Daylight and glare simulation has been conducted for the development. Based on simulation, 75% of all office units (i.e. 45 units) can achieve effective daylighting at a distance of 4.5m from building façade perimeters and meet the acceptable Unified Glared Rating .</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p>Distance for 4.5m from building perimeters</p> <p>⇒</p> </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≥ 3.0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0ffff;"> <td>4.0 - 5.0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 5.0</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Points scored for 1-5(a) = 2.0 points</p>	Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation	≥ 3.0	1	4.0 - 5.0	2	> 5.0	3
Distance from Façade Perimeters (m)	Points Allocation								
≥ 3.0	1								
4.0 - 5.0	2								
> 5.0	3								
<b>Worked Example 1-5(b)</b>	<p>Proposed development has the following provision:</p> <p>All staircases, corridors, lift lobbies and atriums are designed with adequate daylighting which would eliminate the need for artificial lightings during daytime.</p> <p>70% of of the carpark areas have daylighting provision while the other 30% of the carpark areas would need to employ the use of artificial lightings during daytime to maintain proper lighting level.</p> <p>0.5 point each for staircases, corridors, lift lobbies and atriums</p> <p>No point for carparks as it does not meet the minimum 80% of the applicable areas</p> <p>Therefore, points scored for 1-5(b) = 2 points</p>								

## NRB 1-6 ARTIFICIAL LIGHTING

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of better efficient lighting to minimise energy consumption from lighting usage while maintaining proper lighting level.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to lighting provisions for the type of usage specified in the SS 530 Clause 7 – Lighting power budget.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	Maximum lighting power budget stated in SS 530 - Code of Practice for Energy Efficiency Standard for Building Services and Equipment.
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 12 points if tenants' light is provided OR Up to 5 points if tenants' light is excluded for the improvement in the lighting power consumption.</p> <p>0.3 point for every percentage improvement in the lighting provisions over the baseline standard. That is</p> <p>Points scored = <math>0.3 \times (\% \text{ improvement})</math></p> <p>Display lighting and specialised lighting are to be included in the calculation of lighting power budget.</p> <p>The design service illuminance, lamp efficacies and the light output ratios of luminaries shall be in accordance with SS 531 : Part 1 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places - Indoor</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lighting layout plan;</li> <li>• Lighting schedules showing the numbers, locations and types of lighting luminaries used;</li> <li>• Calculation of the proposed lighting power budget and the percentage improvement in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-6;</li> <li>• Tabulation showing the designed lux level and the minimum lux level based on code requirement for the respective areas; and</li> <li>• Technical product information of the lighting luminaries used.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p>SS 530 – Code of Practice for Energy Efficiency Standard for Building Services and Equipment.</p> <p>SS 531 : Part 1 – Code of Practice for Lighting of Work Places - Indoor</p>
<b>Worked Example 1-6</b>	<p>(1) Determine the total power consumption based on the lighting layout design for each area and light fitting types used.</p> <p>(2) Calculate the total power consumption based on the maximum lighting power budget stated in SS 530.</p> <p>(3) Calculate the percentage improvement in the total power consumption.</p>

**Worked  
Example  
1-6 – Cont'd**

**Table 1-6-1: Total power consumption based on each fitting type**

Description	Areas (m <sup>2</sup> )	Light Fitting Type	Power Consumption per fitting (W)	Ballast Loss (W)	No. of Fittings	Total power consumption based on fitting type [(C+D) x (E)]
	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	
Office Space Type 1	1500	T5	2x28	3	245	14455
Office Space Type 2	1250	T5	2x 28	3	210	12390
Meeting Room	75	T8	1x36	3	15	585
		Surface downlight	2x26	0	8	416
Corridors Type 1	150	T5	2x28	3	15	885
Corridors Type 2	205	T5	2x28	3	15	885
		Surface downlight	1x70	0	9	630
Atrium	850	T8	2x36	3	87	6525
		Surface downlight	1x150	0	10	1500
Carparks	7500	T5	2x28	3	436	25724
Staircase	300	T5	2x28	3	20	1180
Total :						65175

**Table 1-6-2 : Total power consumption based on design and SS 530 requirements**

Description	Areas (m <sup>2</sup> )	Design Data		SS 530 Requirements	
		Total Power Consumption (by area)(W)	Design Lighting Power Budget (W/m <sup>2</sup> )	Reference Lighting Power Budget (W/m <sup>2</sup> )	Reference Total Power Consumption (by area) (W)
	(A)	(F)	(F/A)	(H)	(H x A)
Office Space Type 1	1500	14455	9.64	15	22500
Office Space Type 2	1250	12390	9.91	15	18750
Meeting Room	75	1001	13.35	15	1125
Corridors Type 1	150	885	5.90	10	1500
Corridors Type 2	205	1515	7.39	10	2050
Atrium	850	8025	9.44	10	8500
Carparks	7500	25724	3.43	5	37500
Staircase	300	1180	3.93	6	1800
Total :		65175			93725

<b>Worked Example 1-6 – Cont'd</b>	<p> % improvement in the lighting power consumption = <math>[\sum (HxA) - \sum (F)] / \sum (HxA) \times 100\%</math>  = <math>(93725-65175)/93725 \times 100\%</math>  = 30.46% </p> <p> Points scored = <math>0.3 \times 30.46\% = 9.14</math> points </p> <p> Therefore, points scored should be 9.14 points if tenant's lighting is included ;  and points scored should be 5 points (max) if tenant's lighting is excluded. </p>
--	--

## NRB 1-7 VENTILATION IN CARPARKS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient design and control of ventilation systems in carpark.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to all carpark spaces in the development.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1-7(a) 4 points can be scored if the carpark spaces that are fully naturally ventilated.</p> <p>1-7(b) For carpark that have to be mechanically ventilated, points can be scored for the use of carbon monoxide (CO) sensors in regulating such demand based on the mode of mechanical ventilation (MV) used; 2.5 points for carpark using fume extract system and 2 points for those with MV with or without supply.</p> <p>Note : Where there is a combination of different ventilation mode adopted for carpark design, the points scored under this requirement will be prorated accordingly.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 1-7(a) and (b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layouts showing all carpark provisions for the development with highlights of the carpark spaces that are designed to be naturally ventilated and/or mechanical ventilated;</li> <li>• Plan layouts indicating the locations of CO sensors and the mode of ventilation adopted for the design; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the points allocation if there is a combination of different ventilation modes adopted for the carpark design.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	SS 553 – Code of Practice for Air-Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation in Buildings.
<b>Worked Example 1-7</b>	<p>Proposed development has a 6-storey naturally ventilated carpark and one level of mechanically ventilated basement carpark with CO sensors to be installed to regulate MV.</p> <p>Areas of naturally ventilated carpark = <math>6 \times 600 = 3600 \text{ m}^2</math></p> <p>Areas of basement carpark = <math>600 \text{ m}^2</math></p> <p>Total areas = <math>4200 \text{ m}^2</math></p> <p>Points scored for 1-7 = <math>(3600/4200) \times 4 + (600/4200) \times 2</math></p> <p style="text-align: right;">= 3.71 points</p>

## NRB 1-8 VENTILATION IN COMMON AREAS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient design and control of ventilation systems in common areas.
<b>Applicability</b>	<p>Applicable to the following common areas of the development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Toilets</li> <li>▪ Staircases</li> <li>▪ Corridors</li> <li>▪ Lift Lobbies</li> <li>▪ Atriums</li> </ul>
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 5 points can be scored for the use of natural ventilation as an effective passive cooling design strategy to reduce the energy used by air-conditioning systems in these common areas.</p> <p>Extent of coverage : At least 90% of each applicable area (by numbers).</p> <p>Points are scored based on the mode of ventilation provided in these applicable areas.</p> <p>Natural ventilation – 1.5 points for each area</p> <p>Mechanical ventilation – 0.5 point for each area</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layouts showing the applicable areas and the respective modes of ventilation; and</li> <li>• Schedules showing the numbers, locations of the applicable areas and the modes of ventilation used.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	SS 553 – Code of Practice for Air-Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation in Buildings.
<b>Worked Example 1-8</b>	<p>Proposed development has the following details :</p> <p>No. of toilets = 45 ; where 10 units are designed with air-conditioning</p> <p>% of toilet units with natural ventilation = <math>(45-10)/45 = 77.8\% &lt; 90\%</math> and hence no point for this item</p> <p>No. of staircases = 100 ; all are mechanical ventilated – 0.5 point</p> <p>No. of lift lobbies = 22 ; all are naturally ventilated – 1.5 points</p> <p>Points scored for 1-8 = <math>0.5 + 1.5 = 2</math> points &lt; 5 points(max)</p>



## NRB 1-9 LIFTS AND ESCALATORS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient lifts and escalators.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to <u>all</u> lifts and escalators in the development.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1 point can be scored for the use of lifts with energy efficient features such as AC variable voltage and variable frequency (VVVF) motor drive or equivalent, and sleep mode.</p> <p>1 point can be scored for the use of escalators with motion sensors to regulate usage.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification indicating the types of lifts, escalators and related features used; and</li> <li>• Technical information of the lifts and escalators.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-
<b>Worked Example 1-9</b>	<p>Proposed development has the following provision :</p> <p>Two lift types : Type L1 with VVVF motor drive and sleep mode features Type L2 with VVVF motor drive and sleep mode features</p> <p>Two escalator types : Type E1 with VVVF motor drive and motion sensors Type E2 without VVVF motor drive and motion sensors</p> <p>1 points for the use of lifts with VVVF and sleep mode features.</p> <p>No point for escalators as not all escalators are designed with motion sensors</p> <p>Points scored for 1-9 = 1 point</p>

## NRB 1-10 ENERGY EFFICIENT PRACTICES & FEATURES

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of energy efficient practices and features which are innovative and have positive environmental impact in terms of energy saving.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to practices and features that are not listed in the requirements under Part 1 – Energy Efficiency.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>1-10 (a) 1 point can be scored for the practice of using Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) as a building performance indicator to measure the building's unit area energy consumption for future monitoring and improvements.</p> <p><u>Calculation of EEI :</u></p> $EEI = [(TBEC - DCEC) / (GFA - DCA)] \times (NF/OH)$ <p><i>where:</i></p> <p>(a) TBEC : Total building energy consumption (kWh/year)  (b) DCEC : Data centre energy consumption (kWh/year)  (c) GFA : Gross floor area (exclude car park area) (m<sup>2</sup>)  (d) DCA : Data centre area (m<sup>2</sup>)  (e) NF : Normalising factor based on a typical weekly operating hours that is <u>55 hrs/week</u>  (g) OH : Weighted weekly operating hours (hrs/week)</p> <p>Note : (1) EEI is based on 100% occupancy rate for consistency.  (2) All major energy consumption equipments are to be included in the estimation of total building energy consumption.  (3) For industrial buildings, process load should be excluded.</p> <p>1-10(b) Up to 1 point can be scored for the provision of greenery system on east and west façade to reduce the heat gain through the building envelope. 1 point for high impact where provision is more than 50% of applicable facade areas. 0.5 point for low impact where provision is at 25% of the same.</p> <p>1-10(c) Up to 10 points can be scored for the use of the following approved energy efficient features depending on the potential energy saving. 3 points for every 1% energy saving over total building consumption.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Thermal storage system</li> <li>▪ Lifts with gearless drive</li> <li>▪ Heat recovery devices</li> <li>▪ Light shelves</li> <li>▪ Motion sensors for staircases half landing and toilets</li> <li>▪ Sun pipes for natural lighting</li> <li>▪ Ductless fans for basement ventilation</li> <li>▪ Auto-condenser tube cleaning system</li> <li>▪ Photo sensors to maximize the use of daylighting</li> </ul> <p><b>Important notes :</b> For features that are not listed NRB 1-10(c) above, the QP is required to submit the details showing the positive environmental impacts and potential energy savings of the proposed features to BCA for assessment before submittal of Green Mark Score.</p>

<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p>For 1-10(a)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculation of the Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) in the prescribed tabulated format as shown in the worked example 1-10(a).</li> </ul> <p>For 1-10(b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plan layouts showing the vertical greenery provision and building elevations; and</li> <li>Calculation showing the extent of the vertical greenery provision over the east and west façade areas as shown in worked example 1-10(b).</li> </ul> <p>For 1-10(c)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision of the proposed energy efficient features and the extent of implementation where applicable;</li> <li>Technical product information on the energy efficient features used; and</li> <li>Calculation of the potential energy savings that could be reaped from the use of these features.</li> </ul>																												
<b>References</b>	<p>NUS Centre for Total Building Performance:  <a href="http://www.bdg.nus.edu.sg/buildingenergy/e_energy/audit_results.html">http://www.bdg.nus.edu.sg/buildingenergy/e_energy/audit_results.html</a></p>																												
<b>Worked Example 1-10(a)</b>	<p>(1) Determine the total annual building electricity consumption (TBEC) based on the estimated electricity consumption and usage pattern in term of operation hours of all the major energy consumption systems and equipments.</p> <p>(2) Compute the Energy Efficiency Index of the building .</p> <p><u>Background info :</u></p> <p>Assume a proposed development with GFA of 86 000 m<sup>2</sup>, operational hours per week is 55 hours at 100% occupancy rate. No data centre in the building.</p> <p><b>Table 1-10(a) : Total Building Electricity Consumption (TBEC) per year</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System/ Equipment</th><th>Total Annual Building Electricity Consumption (KWh)/year</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lighting – (Air-Conditioned Space)</td><td>3094380</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lighting- (Non Air-Conditioned Space)</td><td>236321</td></tr> <tr> <td>Exterior Lighting</td><td>405800</td></tr> <tr> <td>Air-Conditioned Plant</td><td>7924425</td></tr> <tr> <td>Air System Fans</td><td>632293</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mechanical Ventilation Fans</td><td>207571</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lifts</td><td>792966</td></tr> <tr> <td>Escalators</td><td>45865</td></tr> <tr> <td>Receptacle Equipment * (@16W/m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>3936517</td></tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Water Pump Systems</td><td>226088</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hot Water Systems</td><td>93789</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Total :</b></td><td><b>17596015</b></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	System/ Equipment	Total Annual Building Electricity Consumption (KWh)/year	Lighting – (Air-Conditioned Space)	3094380	Lighting- (Non Air-Conditioned Space)	236321	Exterior Lighting	405800	Air-Conditioned Plant	7924425	Air System Fans	632293	Mechanical Ventilation Fans	207571	Lifts	792966	Escalators	45865	Receptacle Equipment * (@16W/m <sup>2</sup> )	3936517	Domestic Water Pump Systems	226088	Hot Water Systems	93789	Others	-	<b>Total :</b>	<b>17596015</b>
System/ Equipment	Total Annual Building Electricity Consumption (KWh)/year																												
Lighting – (Air-Conditioned Space)	3094380																												
Lighting- (Non Air-Conditioned Space)	236321																												
Exterior Lighting	405800																												
Air-Conditioned Plant	7924425																												
Air System Fans	632293																												
Mechanical Ventilation Fans	207571																												
Lifts	792966																												
Escalators	45865																												
Receptacle Equipment * (@16W/m <sup>2</sup> )	3936517																												
Domestic Water Pump Systems	226088																												
Hot Water Systems	93789																												
Others	-																												
<b>Total :</b>	<b>17596015</b>																												

	<p>*For tenant receptacle load, the nominal values shown in the following table can be adopted.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Receptacle Loads</th><th>Nominal Values</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Computer intensive offices</td><td>22 W/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>General office areas</td><td>16 W/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>Large conference areas</td><td>11 W/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>Server/Computer rooms</td><td>540 W/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Source: ASHRAE STD 90.1:1999</p> <p>Total annual building electricity consumption (TBEC) = 17596015 kWh/year</p> <p>Therefore, the Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) of the building is as follows:</p> $EEI = (TBEC/GFA) \times (NF / OH) \quad \text{where NF is assumed to be 55 hrs/week and the operation hours is 55 hrs/week}$ $= (17596015 / 86000) \times (55/55)$ $= 204.6 \text{ kWh/m}^2 / \text{yr}$ <p>Points scored for 1-10(a) = 1 point</p>	Receptacle Loads	Nominal Values	Computer intensive offices	22 W/m <sup>2</sup>	General office areas	16 W/m <sup>2</sup>	Large conference areas	11 W/m <sup>2</sup>	Server/Computer rooms	540 W/m <sup>2</sup>
Receptacle Loads	Nominal Values										
Computer intensive offices	22 W/m <sup>2</sup>										
General office areas	16 W/m <sup>2</sup>										
Large conference areas	11 W/m <sup>2</sup>										
Server/Computer rooms	540 W/m <sup>2</sup>										
<b>Worked Example 1-10(b)</b>	<p>The same proposed development has incorporated vertical greenery systems on the east and west façade to reduce heat gain to the building.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Areas of vertical greenery systems = 2000 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>Percentage = 2000/4800 = 42% &lt; 50%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total east and west façade areas = 4800 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>Therefore , points scored = 0.5 point</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Areas of vertical greenery systems = 2000 m <sup>2</sup>	Percentage = 2000/4800 = 42% < 50%	Total east and west façade areas = 4800 m <sup>2</sup>	Therefore , points scored = 0.5 point						
Areas of vertical greenery systems = 2000 m <sup>2</sup>	Percentage = 2000/4800 = 42% < 50%										
Total east and west façade areas = 4800 m <sup>2</sup>	Therefore , points scored = 0.5 point										
<b>Worked Example 1-10(c)</b>	<p>The same proposed development has included the use of motion sensors for all staircases and toilets.</p> <p><u>(i) Toilets</u></p> <p>Total light fittings to be controlled by motion sensors = 2 x 350 nos.</p> <p>Power consumption by light fitting = 2 x 350 x 36 W = 25200 W</p> <p>Assume 5 hours per day that the light fittings are off when it is not occupied.</p> <p>Electricity saving = 25200 W x 5 hours = 126 kWh</p> <p>Annual electricity saving = 126 x 365 = 45990 kWh</p> <p><u>(ii) Staircases</u></p> <p>Total light fittings to be controlled by motion sensors = 2 x 180 nos.</p> <p>Power consumption by light fitting = 2 x 180 x 18 W = 6480 W</p> <p>Assume 10 hours per day that the light fittings are off when it is not used</p> <p>Electricity saving = 6480 W x 10 hours = 64.8 kWh</p> <p>Annual electricity saving = 64.8 x 365 = 23652kWh</p> <p>Total annual electricity saving using motion sensors = 45990 + 23652 = 69642 kWh</p> <p>% energy savings = 69642/17596015 = 0.396 %</p> <p>Points scored for 1-10(c) = 3 points for every 1 % energy saving</p> $= 3 \times 0.396 = 1.19 \text{ points}$										

Objectives	Encourage the use of renewable energy sources in buildings.													
Applicability	Includes all renewable energy sources													
Baseline Standard	-													
Requirements	<p>Up to 20 points can be scored based on the expected energy efficiency index and percentage replacement of electricity by the renewable energy source :</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Expected Energy Efficiency Index (EEI)</th><th colspan="2">Every 1 % replacement of electricity (based on total electricity consumption) by renewable energy source (Up to 20 points)</th></tr><tr><th>Include tenant's usage</th><th>Exclude tenant's usage</th></tr><tr><td>≥ 30 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr</td><td>5 points</td><td>3 points</td></tr><tr><td>&lt; 30 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr</td><td>3 points</td><td>1.5 points</td></tr></table> <p>Note : For computation of EEI, refer to worked example 1-10(a) under NRB 1-10 – Energy Efficient Features</p>			Expected Energy Efficiency Index (EEI)	Every 1 % replacement of electricity (based on total electricity consumption) by renewable energy source (Up to 20 points)		Include tenant's usage	Exclude tenant's usage	≥ 30 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	5 points	3 points	< 30 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	3 points	1.5 points
Expected Energy Efficiency Index (EEI)	Every 1 % replacement of electricity (based on total electricity consumption) by renewable energy source (Up to 20 points)													
	Include tenant's usage	Exclude tenant's usage												
≥ 30 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	5 points	3 points												
< 30 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	3 points	1.5 points												
Documentary Evidences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts of the tender specification and plans showing the location of the renewable energy system and the extent of implementation;</li><li>• Technical product information on the salient features of the renewable energy system and the expected renewable energy generated; and</li><li>• Calculation of the percentage replacement of electricity and the total annual electricity consumption of the development.</li></ul>													
References	-													

## (I) Other Green Requirements

---

### Part 2 – Water Efficiency

NRB 2-1 Water Efficient Fittings

NRB 2-2 Water Usage and Leak Detection

NRB 2-3 Irrigation System & Landscaping

NRB 2-4 Water Consumption of Cooling Towers

## NRB 2-1 WATER EFFICIENT FITTINGS

Objectives	Reduce the use of potable water by using water efficient fittings covered under the Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS).									
Applicability	<p>Applicable to all water fittings covered by the WELS as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>▪ Basin taps and mixers</td><td>▪ Shower taps and mixers or showerheads</td></tr><tr><td>▪ Sink/bib taps and mixers</td><td>▪ Dual-Flush Low Capacity Flushing Cisterns</td></tr><tr><td>▪ Urinals and Urinal Flush Valves</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>Note: Water closets in <u>public toilets</u> fitted with flush valve and automatic flush devices can be excluded in computation.</p>	▪ Basin taps and mixers	▪ Shower taps and mixers or showerheads	▪ Sink/bib taps and mixers	▪ Dual-Flush Low Capacity Flushing Cisterns	▪ Urinals and Urinal Flush Valves				
▪ Basin taps and mixers	▪ Shower taps and mixers or showerheads									
▪ Sink/bib taps and mixers	▪ Dual-Flush Low Capacity Flushing Cisterns									
▪ Urinals and Urinal Flush Valves										
Baseline Standard	As specified under Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS).									
Requirements	<p>Up to 10 points can be scored based on the number and water efficiency rating of the fitting type used.</p> <table><tr><th>WELS Rating</th><th>Water Efficiency</th><th>Weightage for Point Allocation</th></tr><tr><td>✓✓</td><td>Very Good</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>✓✓✓</td><td>Excellent</td><td>10</td></tr></table>	WELS Rating	Water Efficiency	Weightage for Point Allocation	✓✓	Very Good	8	✓✓✓	Excellent	10
WELS Rating	Water Efficiency	Weightage for Point Allocation								
✓✓	Very Good	8								
✓✓✓	Excellent	10								
Documentary Evidences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing all the water fitting provisions for the development;</li><li>• Water fitting schedules showing the numbers, types and the approved rating of the proposed fittings in the prescribed tabulated format shown in the worked example; and</li><li>• Calculation showing the percentage of proposed water fittings that are approved under WELS.</li></ul>									
References	<p>For more information about WELS, refer to</p> <p>Inspectorate Branch Water Demand Management &amp; Inspectorate Division Water Supply (Network Department) PUB</p>									

**Worked  
Example  
2-1**

Example of a water fitting schedule showing the numbers, types and the approved rating of the proposed fittings.

**Table 2-1 –Computation of the percentage of water fittings under WELS**

Ref	Water Fitting Type	WELS rating		Mandatory Requirement MWELS	Total no. based on fitting type
		Excellent	Very Good		
1	Shower taps and mixers	0	30	30	60
2	Basin taps and mixers	100	10	100	210
3	Sink/bib taps and mixers	0	0	0	-
4	Dual-flush low capacity flushing cisterns	0	80	0	80
5	Urinals and urinal flush valves	50	0	0	50
Total no. based on rating (A)		150	120	130	$\Sigma A = 400$
Weightage (B)		10	8	0	0
Total (AXB)		1500	960	0	$\Sigma (A \times B) = 2460$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Points scored} &= \Sigma(A \times B) / \Sigma A \\
 &= 2460 / 400 \\
 &= 6.15 \text{ points}
 \end{aligned}$$



## NRB 2-2 WATER USAGE AND LEAK DETECTION

<b>Objectives</b>	Promote the use of private meters and leak detection system for better control and monitoring of water usage.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to sub-metering provisions for major water uses of the building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>2-2(a) 1 point can be scored if private meters are provided for <u>all</u> major water uses i.e. irrigation system, cooling towers and tenant's usage where applicable.</p> <p>2-2(b) 1 point can be scored if all private meters are linked to the Building Management System (BMS) for monitoring and leak detection. The BMS should have specific alert features that can be set and triggered to detect the possibility of water leakage during operation.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 2-2(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts from the tender specification stating the provision of sub-metering for all major water uses.</li> <li>• Schematic drawings of cold water distribution system showing the location of the sub-metering provided.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 2-2(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts from the tender specification and schematic drawings showing the location of sub-metering and its linkage to the BMS.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## NRB 2-3 IRRIGATION SYSTEM AND LANDSCAPING

<b>Objectives</b>	Reduce potable water consumption by provision of suitable systems that utilise rainwater or recycled water and use of plants that require minimal irrigation to reduce potable water consumption.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to development with landscaping provision.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>2-3(a) 1 point can be scored for the use of non-potable water including rainwater for landscape irrigation.</p> <p>2-3(b) 1 point can be scored if more than 50% of the landscape areas are served by water efficient irrigation system with features such as automatic sub-soil drip irrigation system with rain sensor control.</p> <p>2-3(c) 1 point can be scored if at least 80% of the landscape areas consist of drought tolerant plants that require minimal irrigation.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 2-3(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing how the non-potable water source is to be provided;</li> <li>• Relevant drawings showing the location and design of the non-potable water source; and</li> <li>• For rainwater harvesting and storage system, approval letter from PUB is to be provided.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 2-3(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision and details of water efficient irrigation system;</li> <li>• Relevant layout plans showing the overall landscape areas and the areas that would be served using the system; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of the landscape areas that would be served using the system.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 2-3(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant layout plans showing the overall landscape areas and the areas that use drought tolerant plants or plants that require minimal irrigation; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the percentage of the landscape areas that use drought tolerant plants or plants that require minimal irrigation.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	The list of drought tolerant / resistant plant species may be obtained from the online website: <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a> .

## NRB 2-4 WATER CONSUMPTION OF COOLING TOWERS

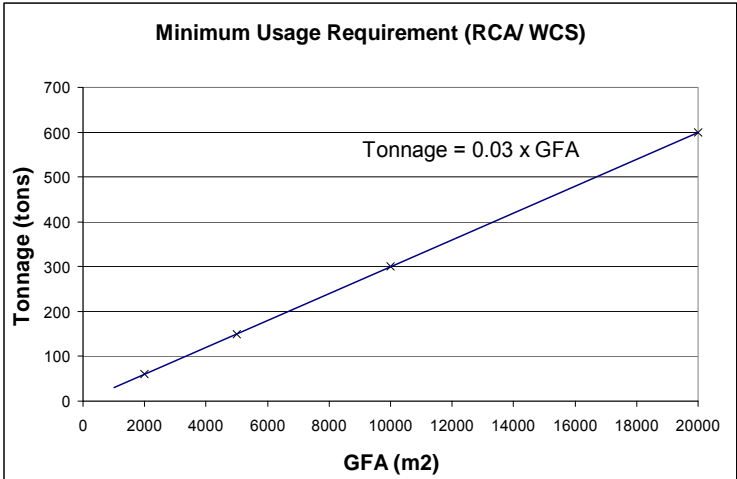
<b>Objectives</b>	Reduce potable water consumption for cooling purpose.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to building developments with water-cooled central chillers systems, water-cooled package units and air-cooled VRF systems.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>2-4(a) 1 point can be scored for the use of cooling tower water treatment system which can achieve 7 or better cycles of concentration at acceptable water quality.</p> <p>2-4(b) 1 point can be scored for the use of NEWater or on-site recycled water from approved sources to meet the water demand for cooling purpose.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 2-4(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirements to incorporate with the cooling tower designs to achieve seven cycles of concentration;</li> <li>• Details showing how the cooling towers have been designed to achieve at least seven cycles of concentration; and</li> <li>• Relevant drawings showing the location of the cooling towers and other supporting systems that are required to achieve the designed concentration.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 2-4(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing how the NEWater or other recycled water source is to be provided.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## (II) Other Green Requirements

---

### **Part 3 – Environmental Protection**

- NRB 3-1 Sustainable Construction**
- NRB 3-2 Sustainable Products**
- NRB 3-3 Greenery Provision**
- NRB 3-4 Environmental Management Practice**
- NRB 3-5 Green Transport**
- NRB 3-6 Refrigerants**
- NRB 3-7 Stormwater Management**

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the adoption of building designs, construction practices and materials that are environmentally friendly and sustainable.										
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.										
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-										
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-1(a) Up to 5 points can be scored with the use of (i) Green Cements and (ii) Recycled Concrete Aggregates (RCA) and Washed Copper Slag (WCS) as detailed in the following para 3-1(a)(i) and 3-1(a)(ii) :</p> <p>3-1(a)(i) 1 point can be scored for use of Green Cements with approved industrial by-product (such as Ground Granulated Blastfurnace Slag (GGBS), silica fume, fly ash) to replace Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) by at least 10% by mass for superstructural works.</p> <p>3-1(a)(ii) Up to 4 points can be scored for use of Recycled Concrete Aggregates (RCA) and Washed Copper Slag (WCS) from approved sources to replace coarse and fine aggregates for concrete production of main building elements.</p> <p>Extent of Coverage : The total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of the coarse or fine aggregates must not be less than the minimum usage requirement that is <math>[0.03 \times \text{Gross Floor Area (GFA in m}^2\text{)}]</math> (see Figure 3-1(a))</p> <p>2 points for the use of RCA to replace coarse aggregates 2 points for the use of WCS to replace fine aggregates</p> <p>Where the total quantity used (in tonnage) for replacement of coarse or fine aggregates is at least two times (2x) that of the minimum usage requirement.</p> <p>4 points for the use of RCA 4 points for the use of WCS</p> <p>Figure 3-1(a) Graphical presentation of the minimum usage requirement for RCA and WCS</p>  <table border="1"> <caption>Data points for Figure 3-1(a)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>GFA (m<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th>Tonnage (tons)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2000</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5000</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10000</td> <td>300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20000</td> <td>600</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )	Tonnage (tons)	2000	60	5000	150	10000	300	20000	600
GFA (m <sup>2</sup> )	Tonnage (tons)										
2000	60										
5000	150										
10000	300										
20000	600										

	<p><u>Conversion factor</u> to calculate RCA/ WCS quantity (in tons) from concrete volume (in m<sup>3</sup>):</p> <p>RCA (tons)= 1.0 (tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (RCA replacement rate)%</p> <p>WCS (tons)= 0.7(tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (WCS replacement rate)%</p> <p>3-1(b) Up to 5 points are allocated to encourage more efficient concrete usage for building components based on the Concrete Usage Index (CUI) of the project.</p> <p>Table 3-1 (b) Points allocation for project CUI</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Project CUI (m<sup>3</sup>/m<sup>2</sup>)</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 0.70</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.60</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.50</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.40</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>≤ 0.35</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note : <i>Concrete Usage Index (CUI)</i> is an indicator of the amount of concrete used to construct the superstructure which includes both the structural and non-structural elements. CUI does not include the concrete used for external works and sub-structural works such as basements and foundations. CUI is defined as the volume of concrete in cubic metres needed to cast a square metre of constructed floor area. It is expressed as:</p> $\text{Concrete Usage Index} = \frac{\text{Concrete Volume in m}^3}{\text{Constructed Floor Area in m}^2}$	Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation	≤ 0.70	1	≤ 0.60	2	≤ 0.50	3	≤ 0.40	4	≤ 0.35	5
Project CUI (m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Points Allocation												
≤ 0.70	1												
≤ 0.60	2												
≤ 0.50	3												
≤ 0.40	4												
≤ 0.35	5												
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p>For 3-1(a)(i) and (a)(ii)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extract of tender specification showing the requirements to use Green Cements.</li> <li>• Extract of tender specification showing the requirements to use RCA and WCS.</li> <li>• Evidence of site delivery of these materials.</li> </ul> <p>For 3-1(b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architectural and structural plan layout, elevation and sectional plans showing the type of wall system used, the dimensions and sizes of all the building and structural elements; and</li> <li>• Calculation showing the quantity of concrete for each floor level in the prescribed tabulated format shown in worked example 3-1(b). The calculation should include all the building elements as listed in the worked example.</li> </ul>												
<b>References</b>	-												

**Worked  
Example  
3-1(a)**

Proposed development comprises a 3 storey office block and the following details :

Gross Floor Area (GFA) = 5,000 m<sup>2</sup>

Total Concrete Usage for superstructure = 2 800 m<sup>3</sup>

Note : The concrete usage should be derived and tabulated as that for the computation of CUI in Example 3-1(b)

- (i) Use of Green Cements to replace 10% of OPC for superstructural works

Points scored for 3-1(a)(i) = 1 point

- (ii) Use of recycled concrete aggregates (RCA) to replace coarse aggregate and the use of washed copper slag (WCS) to replace fine aggregate for main building elements with a replacement rate of 10%.

Minimum usage requirement = 0.03 x GFA = 0.03 x 5000 = 150 tons

RCA (tons) = 1.0 (tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (RCA replacement rate)%  
= 1.0 (2 800)(10%) = 280 tons > 150 tons

Points scored for RCA under 3-1(a)(ii) = 2 points

WCS (tons) = 0.7(tons/m<sup>3</sup>) X (concrete vol in m<sup>3</sup>) X (WCS replacement rate)%  
= 0.7 (2 800)(10%) = 196 tons > 150 tons

Points scored for WCS under 3-1(a)(ii) = 2 points

Therefore, total points scored for 3-1(a) = 1(for green cement + 2 (for RCA)  
+ 2(for WCS) = 5 points

**Worked  
Example  
3-1(b)**

Proposed development comprises a 30 storey office block with two basement carparks and the following details :

Concrete usage for the superstructure	Constructed floor areas
For 1 <sup>st</sup> storey = 1035.5 m <sup>3</sup> From 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 30 <sup>th</sup> storey = 27 060 m <sup>3</sup> (including roof level)	For 1 <sup>st</sup> storey = 2200 m <sup>2</sup> From 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 30 <sup>th</sup> storey = 57798 m <sup>2</sup> (including roof level)
Therefore, Total concrete usage = 28 095.5	Therefore, Total constructed floor areas = 59998m <sup>2</sup>

Note : The concrete usage for foundation and two basements are not required to be included.

Concrete Usage Index CUI =  $\frac{28095.5}{59998} = 0.47 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$

Based on the point allocation shown in Table 3-1(b)

CUI of  $0.47 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2 < 0.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$

Therefore, point scored = 3 points

Refer to the  
following  
Table 3-1(b)  
for more  
details

Worked  
Example  
3-1(b) –  
Cont'd

**Table 3-1(b) – Concrete Usage Index**

COMPUTATION OF CONCRETE USAGE INDEX			NON-RESIDENTIAL BLDG	
Project Reference No.: <u>AXXXX-00001-2007</u>			Total no. of storey for the project: <u>30</u>	
Block No : <u>A</u>				
Structural System		Thickness (mm) or size (mm x mm)	Volume of concrete (m <sup>3</sup> )	Remark *
1	1 <sup>st</sup> storey			
	1.1 Columns	300x300, 400x400	120	Precast
	1.2 Beams	300x500, 200x500	320	Precast
	1.3 Slabs	200,225,250	400	Post – tensioned
	1.4 Staircases	175	93.5	Precast
	1.5 Suspended structures like planter boxes, bay windows, ledges etc	–	0	–
	1.6 Parapets	–	0	–
	1.7 External walls - loadbearing walls	Nil	0	–
	1.8 External walls – non-loadbearing walls	125	22	RC
	1.9 Internal walls – loadbearing walls	200	55	RC
	1.10 Internal walls – non-loadbearing walls	100	10	Light weight concrete
	1.11 Others (kerbs, ramps, services risers, etc)	Not required	15	RC
	Total volume of concrete for this storey (m <sup>3</sup> )		1035.5	
	Total constructed floor area for this storey (m <sup>2</sup> )		2200	
	2	Typical floor layout		
	2.1 Columns	300x300, 400x400	115	Precast
	2.2 Beams	300x500, 200x500	301.5	Precast
	2.3 Slabs	200,225,250	320	Post – tensioned
	2.4 Staircases	175	93.5	Precast
	2.5 Suspended structures like planter boxes, bay windows, ledges etc	Nil	0	–
	2.6 Parapets	Nil	0	–
	2.7 External walls - loadbearing walls	Nil	0	–
	2.8 External walls – non-loadbearing walls	125	22	RC



**Worked  
Example  
3-1(b) –  
Cont'd**

COMPUTATION OF CONCRETE USAGE INDEX			NON-RESIDENTIAL BLDG
Project Reference No.: <u>AXXXX-00001-2007</u>			Total no. of storey for the project: <b>30</b>
Block No : <u>A</u>			
Structural System	Thickness (mm) or size (mm x mm)	Volume of concrete (m <sup>3</sup> )	Remark *
<b>2</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> storey to 30<sup>th</sup> storey ( Typical floor layout)</b>		
2.9 Internal walls – loadbearing walls	250,300	50	RC
2.10. Internal walls – non-loadbearing walls	Nil	0	–
2.11 Others (kerbs, ramps, services risers etc)	Nil	0	–
Volume of concrete for one storey (m <sup>3</sup> )		902	
Constructed floor area for one storey		1926.6	
Total volume of concrete for 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 30 <sup>th</sup> storey (including roof level)		902 X 30 = 27060	
Total constructed floor area for 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 30 <sup>th</sup> storey (m <sup>2</sup> ) (including roof level)		1926.6 x 30 = 57798	
Total volume of concrete for this project (m <sup>3</sup> )		28095.5	
Total constructed floor area for this project (m <sup>2</sup> )		59998	
Concrete Usage Index (CUI in m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )		0.47	

\*To indicate if the structural elements is of precast concrete, post-tensioned concrete, high strength concrete (> Grade 60 ) or reinforced concrete (RC) under the 'Remarks' column

**Important notes :** The quantities of the concrete for all the structural and non-structural elements for each floor level are computed. All the elements listed in the table such as columns, beams, slabs, suspended structures (like planter boxes, bay windows and ledges etc) , parapets, walls and others (service risers, kerbs, ramps etc) are to be included. The concrete usages for foundation and basement works are excluded in CUI computation.

## NRB 3-2 SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of materials that are environmentally friendly and sustainable.								
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to non-structural and architectural related building components.								
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-								
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 8 points are allocated to encourage the use of environmentally friendly products that are certified by approved local certification body. This criterion is only applicable for non-structural and architectural related building components. Points awarded will be based on the weightage, extent of coverage and impact.</p> <p>The weightage given will be based on the extent of environmental friendliness and the rating as determined by the approved local certification body subject to BCA's evaluation.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Extent of Environmental Friendliness of products</th><th>Weightage for Point Allocation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Good</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Very Good</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Excellent</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The use of environmental friendly products used for the main building elements or functional spaces will be considered as <u>high impact</u> if the quantities used by percentage are more than 50% (i.e. extent of coverage) as compared to the total quantities used for the same intended purpose. Items that do not meet the minimum coverage or are used in other common areas, external works etc will be considered as <u>low impact</u>.</p> <p>Note : The point allocated for low volatile organic compound (VOC) paints and adhesives certified by approved local certification body can be found in NRB 4-3 and hence shall not be included in the scoring for NRB 3-2.</p>	Extent of Environmental Friendliness of products	Weightage for Point Allocation	Good	1	Very Good	1.5	Excellent	2
Extent of Environmental Friendliness of products	Weightage for Point Allocation								
Good	1								
Very Good	1.5								
Excellent	2								
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts from the tender specification showing the requirements to incorporate the environmental friendly products that are certified with approved local certification body ;</li> <li>• Certification from approved local certification body which should spell out the material certification standards, rating and details ; and</li> <li>• Technical product information</li> </ul>								
<b>References</b>	-								

**Worked  
Example  
3-2(i)**

1. Determine if the environmental friendly products selected are certified with approved certification body and the product rating.
2. Check if the products used are meant for main building elements or functional spaces and can be considered as high impact. Examples are internal drywall partitions in every functional space unit, carpets for office spaces, compact fluorescent lighting etc. Products that are meant for common areas and external works such as toilets, lobbies and landscaping areas are considered as low impact.
3. If the selected products are potential high impact items, then determine the quantities used for these products as compared to the total quantities required for the same intended purpose. If the quantities of the products are more than 50% of the total requirement, it is considered as high impact. If it is less than 50% of the total requirement then it should be considered as low impact.

Example of a proposed development using the following products that are rated as 'Good' by the approved local certification body.

Products and Extent of coverage		With approved certification	Points allocated based on impact	Weightage based on rating	Points scored
(a)	Carpets for all office spaces	Yes	1	1	1
(b)	Panel boards as internal partition for more than 50% of office spaces	Yes	1	1	1
(c)	Precast concrete road kerbs	Yes	0.5	1	0.5

Points scored for 3-2 (i) = 1+1+0.5 = 2.5 points

**Worked  
Example  
3-2(ii)**

Note : Certain products have more environmentally friendly features than others. Other than recycled materials, they may have added features like low VOC assembly or manufactured with resource efficient processes, durability etc which will render the products more environmental superior than others. If the certified products selected are more environmental superior products and are rated by the approved local certification body as of better rating, higher weightage will be given in term of point scoring.

Example of a proposed development with the following provisions:

- (a) Use of carpets for all office spaces. Product is not certified.
- (b) Use of panel boards as internal partitions for more than 50% of the office spaces and the product is rated to be 'Very Good' by the approved certification body.
- (c) Precast concrete road kerbs. Product is rated as 'Good' by approved local certification body.
- (d) Use of roof waterproofing coating. Product is rated as 'Very Good' by approved local certification body.
- (e) Use of wooden doors for all areas. Product is rated as 'Excellent' by approved local certification body.

<b>Worked Example 3-2(ii)</b>	<b>Products and Extent of coverage</b>		<b>With approved certification</b>	<b>Points allocated based on impact (A)</b>	<b>Weightage based on rating (B)</b>	<b>Points scored (AxB)</b>
	(a)	Carpets for all office spaces	No	NA	NA	0
	(b)	Panel boards as internal partition for more than 50% of office spaces	Yes	1	1.5	1.5
	(c)	Precast road kerbs	Yes	0.5	1	0.5
	(d)	Roof waterproofing	Yes	0.5	1.5	0.75
	(e)	Wooden doors for all areas	Yes	1	2	2
Therefore, points scored for 3-2 (ii) = 1.5 +0.5+0.75+2 = 4.75 points						

Objectives	Encourage greater use of greenery and restoration of existing trees to reduce heat island effect.																													
Applicability	Applicable to building developments with landscaping areas.																													
Baseline Standard	-																													
Requirements	<p>3-3(a) Up to 6 points can be scored for the provision of greenery within the developments including roof top/ sky garden and green roof.</p> <p>Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) is calculated by considering the 3D volume covered by plants using the following Leaf Area Index (LAI)</p> <table><tr><th>Plant group</th><th>Trees</th><th>Palms</th><th>Shrubs &amp; Groundcover</th><th>Turf</th></tr><tr><td>LAI</td><td>Open Canopy = 2.5 Intermediate Canopy = 3.0 Dense Canopy = 4.0</td><td>Solitary = 2.5 Cluster = 4.0</td><td>Monocot = 3.5 Dicot = 4.5</td><td>Turf = 2.0</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>All = 60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>Solitary = 20 m<sup>2</sup> Cluster = 17 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>Planted area</td><td>Planted area</td></tr></table> <p>Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) = Total Leaf Area / Site Area</p> <table><tr><th>GnPR</th><th>Points Allocation</th></tr><tr><td>0.5 to &lt; 1.0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1.0 to &lt; 1.5</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>1.5 to &lt; 3.0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>3.0 to &lt; 3.5</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>3.5 to &lt; 4.0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>≥ 4.0</td><td>6</td></tr></table> <p>3-3(b) 1 point for restoration of trees on site, conserving or relocating of existing trees on site.</p> <p>3-3(c) 1 point for the use of compost recycled from horticulture waste.</p>	Plant group	Trees	Palms	Shrubs & Groundcover	Turf	LAI	Open Canopy = 2.5 Intermediate Canopy = 3.0 Dense Canopy = 4.0	Solitary = 2.5 Cluster = 4.0	Monocot = 3.5 Dicot = 4.5	Turf = 2.0	Area	All = 60m <sup>2</sup>	Solitary = 20 m <sup>2</sup> Cluster = 17 m <sup>2</sup>	Planted area	Planted area	GnPR	Points Allocation	0.5 to < 1.0	1	1.0 to < 1.5	2	1.5 to < 3.0	3	3.0 to < 3.5	4	3.5 to < 4.0	5	≥ 4.0	6
Plant group	Trees	Palms	Shrubs & Groundcover	Turf																										
LAI	Open Canopy = 2.5 Intermediate Canopy = 3.0 Dense Canopy = 4.0	Solitary = 2.5 Cluster = 4.0	Monocot = 3.5 Dicot = 4.5	Turf = 2.0																										
Area	All = 60m <sup>2</sup>	Solitary = 20 m <sup>2</sup> Cluster = 17 m <sup>2</sup>	Planted area	Planted area																										
GnPR	Points Allocation																													
0.5 to < 1.0	1																													
1.0 to < 1.5	2																													
1.5 to < 3.0	3																													
3.0 to < 3.5	4																													
3.5 to < 4.0	5																													
≥ 4.0	6																													
Documentary Evidences	<p>For 3-3(a)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plan layouts showing the site area as well as the greenery that is provided within the development (including a listing of the number of trees, palms, shrubs, turf and the respective sub category and LAI values);and</li><li>Calculation showing the extent of the greenery provision in the prescribed tabulated format as in worked example 3-3(a).</li></ul> <p>For 3-3(b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Site layouts showing the existing and final locations (where applicable) and number of the trees to be restored or conserved or relocated.</li></ul>																													

	<p>For 3-3(c)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirements to use compost recycled from horticulture waste.</li></ul>																																																																						
References	The plant species sub categories and its LAI values may be obtained from the online website: <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a>																																																																						
Worked Example 3-3(a)	<p>(1) Determine the number of trees, palms and the areas for shrub and turfs and other greenery area</p> <p>(2) The Leaf Area Index (LAI) of the individual plant species and its canopy area are predetermined design parameters applicable for all developments.</p> <p>(3) The plant species sub categories and its LAI values can be obtained from the online website: <a href="http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/">http://floraweb.nparks.gov.sg/</a> (see example below) by searching the common / scientific names of the plants.</p> <p>(4) Compute the green areas as shown in the Table 3-3(a) below</p> <p>Table 3-3(a) – Calculation of the Green Plot Ratio</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Category</th><th rowspan="2">Sub category</th><th>(A)</th><th>(B)</th><th>(C)</th><th>(A) x (B) x (C)</th></tr><tr><th>LAI value</th><th>Canopy Area</th><th>Qty</th><th>Leaf Area</th></tr><tr><td>Trees (no.)</td><td>Open Canopy</td><td>2.5</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>0 no.</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Intermediate Canopy</td><td>3.0</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>8 no.</td><td>1440</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Dense Canopy</td><td>4.0</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td><td>12 no.</td><td>2880</td></tr><tr><td>Palms (no.)</td><td>Solitary</td><td>2.5</td><td>20 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>10 no.</td><td>500</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Cluster</td><td>4.0</td><td>17 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>10 no.</td><td>680</td></tr><tr><td>Shrubs (m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>Monocot</td><td>3.5</td><td>NA</td><td>0 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Dicot</td><td>4.5</td><td>NA</td><td>20 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>Turf (m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>Turf</td><td>2.0</td><td>NA</td><td>90 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>180</td></tr><tr><td>Vertical Greenery (m<sup>2</sup>)</td><td>-</td><td>2.0</td><td>NA</td><td>10 m<sup>2</sup></td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Total Leaf Area</td><td>5790</td></tr></table> <p>Note: Green roof landscaping should be calculated as per illustrated above</p> <p>Assume site area is 4000m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Green Plot Ratio (GnPR) = total leaf area / site area = 5790 / 4000 = 1.45 &lt; 1.5</p> <p>where GnPR = 1 to &lt; 1.5</p> <p>Therefore, points scored for 3-3(a) = 2 points</p>	Category	Sub category	(A)	(B)	(C)	(A) x (B) x (C)	LAI value	Canopy Area	Qty	Leaf Area	Trees (no.)	Open Canopy	2.5	60m <sup>2</sup>	0 no.	0		Intermediate Canopy	3.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	8 no.	1440		Dense Canopy	4.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	12 no.	2880	Palms (no.)	Solitary	2.5	20 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	500		Cluster	4.0	17 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	680	Shrubs (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monocot	3.5	NA	0 m <sup>2</sup>	0		Dicot	4.5	NA	20 m <sup>2</sup>	90	Turf (m <sup>2</sup> )	Turf	2.0	NA	90 m <sup>2</sup>	180	Vertical Greenery (m <sup>2</sup> )	-	2.0	NA	10 m <sup>2</sup>	20	Total Leaf Area					5790
Category	Sub category			(A)	(B)	(C)	(A) x (B) x (C)																																																																
		LAI value	Canopy Area	Qty	Leaf Area																																																																		
Trees (no.)	Open Canopy	2.5	60m <sup>2</sup>	0 no.	0																																																																		
	Intermediate Canopy	3.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	8 no.	1440																																																																		
	Dense Canopy	4.0	60m <sup>2</sup>	12 no.	2880																																																																		
Palms (no.)	Solitary	2.5	20 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	500																																																																		
	Cluster	4.0	17 m <sup>2</sup>	10 no.	680																																																																		
Shrubs (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monocot	3.5	NA	0 m <sup>2</sup>	0																																																																		
	Dicot	4.5	NA	20 m <sup>2</sup>	90																																																																		
Turf (m <sup>2</sup> )	Turf	2.0	NA	90 m <sup>2</sup>	180																																																																		
Vertical Greenery (m <sup>2</sup> )	-	2.0	NA	10 m <sup>2</sup>	20																																																																		
Total Leaf Area					5790																																																																		

## NRB 3-4 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICE

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the adoption of environmental friendly practices during construction and building operation.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-4(a) 1 point can be scored if effective implementation of environmental friendly programmes including monitoring and setting targets to minimise energy use, water use and construction waste are in place.</p> <p>3-4(b) 1 point can be scored if main builder has good track records in the adoption of sustainable, environmentally friendly and considerate practices during construction such as the Green and Gracious Builder Award.</p> <p>3-4(c) 1 point can be scored if the building quality is assessed under the Construction Quality Assessment System (CONQUAS).</p> <p>3-4(d) Up to 1 point if the developer, main builder, M &amp; E consultant and architect are ISO 14000 certified. 0.25 point is allocated for each firm that is certified.</p> <p>3-4(e) Up to 1 point if the project team comprises one Certified Green Mark Manager (GMM)(0.5 point), one Certified Green Mark Facility Manager (GMFM)(0.5 point) or one Certified Green Mark Professional (GMP)(1 point).</p> <p>3-4(f) 1 point can be scored for the provision of building users' guide including details of the environmental friendly facilities and features within the building and their uses in achieving the intended environment performance during building operation.</p> <p>3-4(g) 1 point can be scored for the provision of facilities or recycling bins for collection and storage of different recyclable waste such as paper, glass, plastic etc.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 3-4(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirements for builder to provide and implement environmental friendly programmes to minimise energy use, water use and construction waste; and</li> <li>• Details of the environmental friendly programmes implemented.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A certified true copy of the main builder's Green and Gracious Builder Award; or</li> <li>• Details of track records in the adoption of sustainable, environmentally friendly and considerate practices during construction.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to adopt CONQUAS.</li> </ul>

	<p><u>For 3-4(d)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A certified true copy of the ISO 14000 certificate of developer, main contractor, M &amp; E consultant and architect where applicable.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(e)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A certified true copy of the certificate of Green Mark Manager or Green Mark Facility Manager and Green Mark Professional where applicable and a confirmation of their involvement and contribution in the project.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(f)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the building users' guide containing the details of the environmental friendly facilities and features within the building and their uses in achieving the intended environment performance during building operation.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-4(g)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan layout showing the location of the recycling bins for collection and storage of different recyclable waste.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-



## NRB 3-5 GREEN TRANSPORT

<b>Objectives</b>	Promote environmental friendly transport options and facilities to reduce pollution from individual car use.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-5(a) 1 point can be scored for design that provides good access (&lt; 500m walking distance) to public transport networks such as MRT/LRT stations and bus stops.</p> <p>3-5(b) 1 point can be scored for provision of covered walkway to facilitate connectivity and use of public transport.</p> <p>3-5(c) 1 point can be scored for provision of adequate hybrid/electric vehicle refueling/recharge stations within the development.</p> <p>3-5(d) Up to 1 point can be scored for the provision of covered/sheltered bicycles parking lots with adequate shower facilities (<i>Minimum provision of 10 bicycle parking lots; Cap at 50 bicycle parking lots where applicable</i>) :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 1 point if the number of bicycles parking lots is at least equivalent to 3% of Gross Floor Areas (GFA)/10</li> <li>○ 0.5 point if the number of bicycles parking lots is at least equivalent to 1.5% of GFA/10</li> </ul>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 3-5(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site layout plan in the context of the surrounding area showing the location of the development site and the location of the MRT/LRT stations and bus stops.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-5(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site layout plan showing the connection of covered walkway from the development to the MRT/LRT stations or bus stops; and</li> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to provide covered walkway</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-5(c)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to provide hybrid/electric vehicle refueling/recharge stations.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-5(d)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to provide covered/sheltered bicycles parking lots, shower and changing facilities for the development and the quantity and location of bicycle lots provided.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

**Worked  
Example**

**3-5(d)**

Example 1

A proposed building development with Gross Floor Areas (GFA) of 5,000 square metres.

Minimum number of bicycle parking lots =  $3\% \times \frac{5000}{10}$  = 15 lots  
(with adequate shower facilities) (1 point)

Minimum number of bicycle parking lots =  $1.5\% \times \frac{5000}{10}$  ~ 8 lots  
(with adequate shower facilities) (0.5 point)

1 point will be scored if the number of bicycles parking lots provided is 20 lots

0.5 point will be scored if the number of bicycles parking lots provided is 10 lots with adequate shower facilities.

Note : Minimum provision of 10 bicycles parking lots

Example 2

A proposed building development with Gross Floor Areas (GFA) of 40,000 square metres.

Minimum number of bicycle parking lots =  $3\% \times \frac{40000}{10}$  = 120 lots  
(with adequate shower facilities) (1 point)

Minimum number of bicycle parking lots =  $1.5\% \times \frac{40000}{10}$  = 60 lots  
(with adequate shower facilities) (0.5 point)

1 point will be scored if the number of bicycles parking lots provided is 50 lots with adequate shower facilities.

Note : Cap at 50 bicycles parking lots

## NRB 3-6 REFRIGERANTS

<b>Objectives</b>	Reduce the potential damage to the ozone layer and the increase in global warming through the release of ozone depleting substances and greenhouse gases.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments with air-conditioning systems.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>3-6(a) 1 point can be scored for the use of refrigerants with ozone depleting potential(ODP) of zero or with global warming potential (GWP) of less than 100.</p> <p>3-6(b) 1 point can be scored for the use of refrigerant leak detection system at critical areas of plant rooms containing chillers and other equipments with refrigerants.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 3-6(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts from the tender specification showing the requirement for all refrigerants to have an ODP of zero or GWP of less than 100.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 3-6(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts from tender specification showing the requirement to incorporate a refrigerant leak detection system.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## NRB 3-7 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the treatment of stormwater runoff before discharge to public drains.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 3 points can be scored for the treatment of stormwater runoff.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 points for treatment of run-off from more than 35% of total site area or paved area</li> <li>• 2 points for treatment of run-off from more than 10% to up to 35% of total site area</li> <li>• 1 point for treatment of run-off from up to 10% of total site area</li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <p>(1) The treatment of stormwater runoff shall be through provision of infiltration features or design features as recommended in PUB's ABC Water design Guidelines.</p> <p>(2) Points can be scored if the treatment of run-off covers more than 35% of total paved area of the site. If the percentage of total paved area is less than 35%, points can only be scored based on total site area.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site layout plans indicating the total site area, total paved area within the site as well as the total catchment areas where runoff are treated through the provision of ABC Waters design features. Other information such as the total paved areas within the catchment areas, treatment areas and the hydraulic retention time of the design features are to be included where applicable.</li> <li>• Drainage plan, schematic plan, location plan and section details of ABC Waters Design features such as the specification of filtration layer, transition layer and drainage layer, sub-soil drainage system, overflow arrangement, plant list etc. Relevant design calculations and simulation/ modeling results are to be provided where applicable.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p>Public Utilities Board (PUB), Singapore publication on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ABC Waters Design Guidelines</li> <li>- Engineering Procedure for ABC Waters Design Features</li> </ul> <p>To download ABC Waters Design Guidelines, refer to <a href="http://www.pub.gov.sg/abcwaters/abcwatersdesignguidelines/Pages/default.aspx">http://www.pub.gov.sg/abcwaters/abcwatersdesignguidelines/Pages/default.aspx</a></p> <p>For more information about ABC Waters Design Guidelines, refer to ABC Waters Programme Branch, Catchment &amp; Waterways Department, PUB</p>

**Worked  
Example  
3-7**

A development has a site area of 1000 m<sup>2</sup> of which 500 m<sup>2</sup> was paved area. It is planned that 300 m<sup>2</sup> of the site area will be treated through a bio-retention system, designed according to PUB's ABC Waters design guidelines.

Based on total site area

Percentage of run-off being treated =  $300/1000 * 100\% = 30\%$

Points scored = 2 points

Based on paved area

If 200 m<sup>2</sup> out of the 300m<sup>2</sup> catchment area treated, was paved,

Percentage of run-off being treated =  $200/500 * 100\% = 40\%$

Points scored = 3 points

Therefore, points scored for 3-7 = 3 points

## (II) Other Green Requirements

---

### Part 4 – Indoor Environmental Quality

- NRB 4-1 Thermal Comfort
- NRB 4-2 Noise Level
- NRB 4-3 Indoor Air Pollutants
- NRB 4-4 Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
- NRB 4-5 High Frequency Ballasts

**NRB 4-1 THERMAL COMFORT**

<b>Objectives</b>	Recognise buildings that are designed with good thermal comfort.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments with air-conditioning systems.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	2 points can be scored if the air-conditioning systems are designed to allow for cooling load variations due to fluctuations in ambient air temperature to ensure consistent indoor conditions for thermal comfort.  Indoor temp between 24° C to 26 ° C  Relative Humidity < 65%
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to design the air-conditioning systems which would provide consistent indoor conditions for thermal comfort as stated in the above requirement.
<b>References</b>	-

**NRB 4-2 NOISE LEVEL**

<b>Objectives</b>	Recognise buildings that are designed to control and keep the background noise in occupied spaces at levels appropriate to the intended use of the spaces.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	SS 553 – Code of Practice for Air-Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation in Buildings.
<b>Requirements</b>	2 points can be scored if the occupied spaces in buildings are designed with the recommended ambient sound levels stated in SS 553.
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to design the occupied space with the ambient sound levels to the recommendation stated in SS 553 ; and</li><li>• Detailed analysis, calculations and/or measurements to ensure that the designed ambient sound levels are met.</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	-



## NRB 4-3 INDOOR AIR POLLUTANTS

<b>Objectives</b>	Minimise airborne contaminants, mainly from inside sources to promote a healthy indoor environment.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>4-3(a) 1 point can be scored for the use of low volatile organic compounds (VOC) paints certified under approved local certification body for at least 90% of the internal wall areas.</p> <p>4-3(b) 1 point can be scored for the use of adhesives certified by approved local certification body for at least 90% of the applicable building works or areas.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 4-3(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to use low VOC paints that are certified by approved local certification body.</li> <li>• Technical Product Information</li> </ul> <p><u>For 4-3(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to use adhesive with low emission formaldehyde and are certified under approved local certification body.</li> <li>• Technical Product Information</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## NRB 4-4 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) MANAGEMENT

<b>Objectives</b>	Ensure building ventilation systems are designed and installed to provide acceptable IAQ under normal operating conditions.
<b>Applicability</b>	Applicable to air-conditioned buildings.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>4-4(a) 1 point can be scored for the provision of filtration media and differential pressure monitoring equipment in Air Handling Units (AHU) in accordance with the guidelines given in SS 554: Clause 4.3.4.5 &amp; Annex E.</p> <p>4-4(b) 1 point can be scored for implementing effective IAQ management plan to ensure that building ventilation systems are clean and free from residuals left over from construction activities. Internal surface condition testing for ACMV system are to be included. Refer to guidelines given in SS554: Clause 4.6 &amp; Annex F.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<p><u>For 4-4(a)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement of the filter media and pressure monitoring equipment;</li> <li>• Technical product information which should include the minimum efficiency reporting value (MERV) parameters of the filters; and</li> <li>• Technical product information of the differential pressure monitoring equipment.</li> </ul> <p><u>For 4-4(b)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement for builder to provide and implement effective IAQ management and the details of the management plan; and</li> <li>• Test result of the internal surface condition testing for ACMV systems</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	

## NRB 4-5 HIGH FREQUENCY BALLASTS

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of high frequency ballasts in fluorescent luminaries to improve the workplace lighting quality.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to workplace such as offices, classrooms and training rooms and the like.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	2 points can be scored for the use of high frequency ballasts in the fluorescent luminaries if it is adopted in at least 90% of the applicable areas that are served by fluorescent luminaries.
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A summary sheet listing all fluorescent luminaries used for the developments and those with high frequency ballasts; and</li> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the requirement to have high frequency ballasts are to be used in all fluorescent luminaries listed.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## (II) Other Green Requirements

---

**Part 5 – Other Green  
Features**

**NRB 5-1 Green Features and Innovations**

## NRB 5-1 OTHER GREEN FEATURES

<b>Objectives</b>	Encourage the use of green features which are innovative and have positive environmental impact on water efficiency, environmental protection and indoor environmental quality of the buildings.
<b>Applicability</b>	Generally applicable to all building developments.
<b>Baseline Standard</b>	-
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>Up to 7 points are awarded for the use of the following green features depending on their potential environmental benefits or reduced environmental impacts.</p> <p><u>Water Efficiency</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Use of self cleaning façade system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for more than 75% of the applicable facade areas</li> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of the applicable facade areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of the applicable facade areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Use of grey water recycling system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for all blocks of the development</li> <li>• 1 point for at least one block of the development</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) Recycling of AHU condensate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 75% of the AHU condensate</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 50% of the AHU condensate</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iv) Provision of system to recycle surface runoff from the vertical green wall and sky garden <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for at least 25% of the green areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for less than 25% of the green areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(v) 0.5 point for the use of air-cooled variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system as the main air-conditioning system.</li> </ul> <p><u>Environmental Protection</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Provision of green roof and roof top garden <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of the roof areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of the roof areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Provision of vertical greening <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for more than 50% of the applicable wall areas</li> <li>• 0.5 point for at least 25% of the applicable wall areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) 1 point for the provision of double refuse chutes for separating recyclable from non-recyclable waste.</li> <li>(iv) 0.5 point for the use of non-chemical termite treatment system such as termite baiting system, anti-termite mesh.</li> <li>(v) 0.5 point for the provision of at least 5 nos. of compost bins to recycle organic waste.</li> </ul>

	<p>(vi) 0.5 point for the use of non-chemical water treatment system for swimming pools.</p> <p>(vii) Conservation of existing building structure or building envelopes (by areas)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for conserving more than 50% of the existing structure or building envelope</li> <li>• 1 point for conserving at least 25% of the existing structure or building envelope</li> </ul> <p>(viii) Buildable design with development's buildability scores (BScore) above the prevailing minimum requirement (Refer to COP on Buildable Design)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 point for BScore &gt; 5 points above minimum requirement</li> <li>• 0.5 point for BScore &gt; 3 to ≤ 5 points above minimum requirement</li> </ul> <p>(ix) 1 point for calculation of carbon footprint of the development.</p> <p>(x) Adoption of demolition protocol to maximise resource recovery of demolition materials for reuse or recycling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 points for recovery rate of more than 35% crushed concrete waste to be sent to the approved recyclers with proper facilities</li> <li>• 1 point for recovery rate of at least 20% crushed concrete waste to be sent to the approved recyclers with proper facilities</li> </ul> <p><u>Indoor Air Quality</u></p> <p>(i) 1 point for the use of pneumatic waste collection system.</p> <p>(ii) 0.5 point for the use of Ultraviolet light-C band (UV) emitters in <u>all</u> air handling units (AHUs) to improve indoor air quality.</p> <p><u>Others</u></p> <p>(i) 0.5 point for the use of siphonic rainwater discharge system at roof.</p> <p>(ii) 0.5 point for the provision of carpark guidance system.</p> <p><b>Important notes :</b> For features that are not listed above, the QP is required to submit the details showing the positive environmental impacts, possible savings and benefits of the proposed features to BCA for assessment before the submittal of Green Mark Score.</p>
<b>Documentary Evidences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extracts of the tender specification showing the provision of the specific green features used and the extent of implementation where applicable;</li> <li>• Technical product information (including drawings and supporting documents) of the green features;</li> <li>• A summary sheet listing the breakdown and the extent of implementation as well as the total requirements for the same intended purpose for the specific green features used; and</li> <li>• Quantified evidences on the potential environmental benefits that the features can bring to the development.</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	-

## **Annex C**

### **VENTILATION SIMULATION METHODOLOGY AND REQUIREMENTS**

## C1 General

The natural ventilation simulation shall be carried out using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) modeling to identify the most effective building design and layout for the development. The simulation results and recommendations derived are to be adopted to meet the intent of the criteria.

## C2 Simulation Software

The CFD modeling shall be carried out using well validated software. The CFD solver shall have the minimum capability of solving the Navier-Stokes fluid flow equations for a three-dimensional incompressible flow at steady state on a body conforming computational grid. Turbulence modeling shall also be included with the minimum requirement of using the standard k- $\epsilon$  turbulence model, coupled with standard wall function.

## C3 Ventilation Simulation Methodology

C3.1 All simulations shall be carried out under isothermal condition of 33.0°C air temperature at steady state condition.

C3.2 The computational domain of all simulations shall be extended, approximately 3 times in radius the length of the longest distance measured across the boundary of the development which should include the development of interest, the characteristics of the immediate surroundings and buildings at a large scale level. The domain height shall be extended, approximately 3 times the height of the highest building of the development.

C3.3 The computational grid generated for all simulations should resolve the salient flow features in the apartment units and around the development. As a guide, the dimension of the computational element should be set at 0.1 to 0.2m in the apartment unit, 0.5 to 1.0 m near the buildings & ground level and 10 m at the far field boundary.

C3.4 Based on local climatic wind condition, meteorological data on the precise wind direction and velocity of the proposed site location for the month of December, March, June and September should be used for the simulation. The prevailing wind condition such as the mean speed and direction for Singapore shall be taken from Table C3.4 below. The inbound vertical wind profile shall assume to be given by the Logarithmic Law with reference height at 15.0m.

Table C3.4: Tabulation of Prevailing Wind Direction & Speed obtained from NEA over a Period of 18 Years.

Wind Direction	Mean Speed (m/s)
North	2.0
North-East	2.9
South	2.8
South-East	3.2

C3.5 There should have two large scale simulation using the specified computational domain and grid stated in paragraph C3.2 and C3.3, to assess the wind flow conditions and air-flow pattern within the development and units.

Stage 1 : To assess the wind flow conditions and pattern around the building development and adjacent buildings to determine and select up to five (5) typical dwelling units' design layouts (based on the layouts with most number of units) for the subsequent simulation at unit level. The simulation should be carried out for all these units at mid height level (capped at not higher than 20 storey height) and based on the average wind pressure taken at 0.5m



away from the all the openings into a unit. The maximum allowable margin should not be more 20% difference from the total average wind pressure. In instances where the typical dwelling unit's layouts are not designed at mid-height level, the typical layouts should then be selected from the height level closest to the mid height level for the simulation.

Stage 2 : To assess the air-flow patterns within the dwelling units and the average wind velocity in the selected dwelling units. All living spaces in the dwelling unit are to be included in the modeling except for enclosed space, such as storeroom or CD shelter. All windows & doors are assumed to be fully opened except for the main door, which is assumed to be closed at all time.

C3.6 For residential buildings, the area-weighted average wind velocity for the living room, open kitchen (which is connected to the living room), study rooms and all bedrooms are to be computed, on horizontal-plane 1.2m above the floor level and should compute for each type of qualifying dwelling units. The same applies to naturally ventilated functional spaces for non-residential buildings.

C3.7 Computation on qualifying units :

All typical units shall be tabulated alongside with the numbers of such units and total area-weighted average wind velocity of the selected units.

The percentage of units achieving good natural ventilation is given by:

$$\frac{\sum(\text{No. of Selected Units for Each Layout} \times \text{Area-Weighted Average Wind Velocity})}{\text{Total Number of Selected Units} \times 0.60 \text{ m/s}} \times 100\%$$

## C4 Documentation Requirements

C4.1 The Qualified Person (QP) and the other appropriate practitioners shall ensure that the following report is available as evidences to demonstrate compliance with the ventilation simulation framework. The report should comprise the following items:

- (i) Cover page with a proper title, photo of development, developer's information (including developer's name and address and person-in-charge), Consultant's detail (including the principal's name and authorized signature, firm's address and person-in-charge)
- (ii) Table of Contents
- (iii) Executive Summary
  - Background of the development
  - Main findings
  - Concluding remarks
- (iv) Background/ Introduction
- (v) Methodology
  - Describe methodology used in the study
  - Provide the rationale for the units selection as well as salient information such as the total no. of units and different design units layout and location

(vi) Geometrical Model should include

- Isometric view of the development from various angles
- Domain size used
- Plan and 3D isometric model of units from various angles

(vii) Simulation settings

- Boundary conditions
- CFD software/ models used/ numerical scheme
- Mesh / cell sizing
- Solution control- convergence criteria

(viii) Result and discussions

- Simulation results for development for all 4 directions showing the main graphical plots of the plan pressure and velocity vector and salient findings
- Simulation results for units by way of tabulation of the velocity of the selected units as well as the calculation showing the percentage of units achieving a minimum average wind velocity of 0.60 m/s.

(ix) Conclusion

(x) The following plots are to be placed in the appendixes

- Simulation results for the development (done for each direction)
  - Static pressure (plan view at mid elevation of the building)
  - Velocity vectors showing the plan view at mid elevation of the building
- Simulation results for the units (done for each direction)
  - Velocity vectors and static pressure contour plots at 1.2 m above the floor level of the unit
- Simulation results for units by way of tabulation of the velocity of the selected units as well as the calculation showing the percentage of units achieving a minimum average wind velocity of 0.60 m/s.

## **Annex D**

### **DAYLIGHTING & GLARE SIMULATION METHODOLOGY AND REQUIREMENTS**

## D1 General

The daylighting and glare simulation shall be carried out using computational modeling to quantify the availability of natural daylighting to effectively replace the use of artificial lightings, while maintaining proper and comfortable lighting level. The simulation results and recommendations derived are to be adopted to meet the intent of the criteria.

## D2 Simulation Software

The computational modeling shall be carried out using well documented software which has the capability to take into consideration the direct sky component, externally reflected component, internally reflected component and multiple light reflections as detailed in the following table :

Component	Parameters
Direct Sky	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Relative direct illuminance and angle of that particular sky</li><li>Visible transmittance of each glazing material through which daylight travels</li></ul>
Externally Reflected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reflectance of materials assigned to all external objects, such as ground and other buildings</li><li>Relative surface angle of materials and glazing transmittances</li></ul>
Internally Reflected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reflectance of materials assigned to all interior objects, such as walls, doors, ceilings and partitions</li><li>Relative surface angle of materials</li></ul>
Multiple Light Reflections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Inter-reflections of light off multiple surfaces</li><li>Relative surface angle of materials</li></ul>

## D3 Daylighting and Glare Simulation Methodology

D3.1 The computational domain of all simulations should include the development of interest, the characteristics of the immediate surroundings and buildings at a large scale level.

D3.2 All storey levels of each building tower together with the all interior design layout (such as walls and partitions) and properties of materials used are to be considered in the simulation. The reflectance value of materials used shall be based on the following:

Materials		Reflectance Value
Wall	Brick plaster	0.70
Partition	Plasterboard	0.70
Floor	Concrete tiles	0.40
	Concrete plaster	0.70
	Carpeted	0.20
Ceiling	White paint finishing	0.80
Roof	Clay tiled roof	0.10
Railing	Stainless steel	0.85
Glass	Clear glass	0.70
External	Paving blocks	0.30
	Asphalt pavement	0.10
	Swimming pool water	0.90
	Grass	0.20

D3.3 All simulations shall be carried out based on the local meteorological data of the proposed site location and on the selected date 22<sup>nd</sup> for the month of December, March, June and September.

- (i) Simulation model for daylighting analysis: To assess the distribution of effective daylighting across the depth of room under Overcast sky condition, at 1300 hrs. The computational grid generated shall be at the height of working desk level, approximately 0.7m off the ground. The illuminance colour scale should be set in the range of 0 lux to 500 lux, with an interval of 50 lux.
- (ii) Simulation model for glare analysis: To assess the comfortability of occupants' glare exposure under Sunny sky condition, at 1000 hrs and 1600 hrs. At least one computational viewpoint should be considered for each building façade orientation; all viewpoint locations shall be determined through Sunpath analysis to capture the worst-case scenarios. The computational viewpoints generated shall consider measurements both vertically and horizontally, of at least 120 degrees measured from the centre of each viewpoint. The viewpoints should be placed at the height of human eye level when seated, approximately 1.25m off the ground.

D3.4 Computation on qualifying units:

The percentage of units achieving effective daylighting is given by:

$$\frac{\text{Units achieving minimum required illuminance level}}{\text{Total number of units}} \times 100\%$$

## D4 Documentation Requirements

D4.1 The Qualified Person (QP) and the other appropriate practitioners shall ensure that the following report is available as evidence to demonstrate compliance with the daylighting and glare simulation framework. The report should comprise the following items:

- (i) Cover page with a proper title, photo of development, developer's information (including developer's name and address and person-in-charge), and Consultant's details (including the principal's name and authorized signature, firm's address and person-in-charge).
- (ii) Table of Contents
- (iii) Executive Summary
  - Background of the development
  - Main findings
  - Concluding remarks
- (iv) Background/ Introduction
- (v) Methodology
  - Describe methodology used in the study
  - Provide rationale for the selection of viewpoint locations for glare analysis, as well as salient information such as different design room layout
- (vi) Geometrical Model should include
  - Isometric view of the development from various angles
  - Domain size used
  - Plan and 3D isometric model of different storeys from various angles

(vii) Simulation settings

- Boundary conditions and meteorological data used
- Simulation software/ models used/ numerical scheme
- Mesh/ grid sizing
- Inputs of materials' properties, such as Visible Light Transmittance (VLT) value of glazing and reflectance value of all materials
- Computational grid and viewpoint locations for the analyses

(viii) Results and discussions

- Simulation results for the whole development showing the main graphical plots of the illuminance level and glare exposure distribution across the room depth
- Recommendations on the provision and locations of photo sensors to control the usage of electrical lightings in the presence of effective daylighting
- Recommendations on measures to minimise unfavourable glare conditions (if any)

(ix) Conclusion

(x) The following documentations are to be placed in the appendixes

- Daylighting simulation results (done for each analysis)
  - Technical product information on material properties used such as Visible Light Transmittance (VLT) value of glazing and reflectance value of all materials
  - Plan and 3D isometric model diagrams showing the distribution of illuminance level across the room depth in false colours
  - Tabulation of illuminance data for all areas
  - Tabulation of illuminance data for areas achieving minimum required illuminance level as well as the calculation showing the percentage of area compliance
- Glare simulation results (done for each analysis)
  - Technical product information on material properties used such as Visible Light Transmittance (VLT) value of glazing and reflectance value of all materials
  - Model diagrams illustrated in contours showing the distribution of Unified Glare Rating (UGR) across each viewpoint
  - Tabulation of UGR data for all viewpoints
  - Tabulation of UGR data for areas achieving acceptable glare exposure as well as the calculation showing the percentage of area compliance